

# ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

2018/19

for the financial year ending 31 March 2019

Presented to Provincial Legislature 16 March 2018

**Quantity Printed 600** 

ISBN: 1-920041-21-4

To obtain further copies of this document, please contact:
Provincial Treasury
5th Floor
Treasury House
145 Chief Albert Luthuli Road
3201
P.O. Box 3613
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Tel: +27 (0) 33 – 897 4310 Fax: +27 (0) 33 – 897 4617

### **FOREWORD**

South Africa's economy is not expected to contract over the 2018/19 MTEF, but it is expected to remain muted. Global and local economic risks remain, particularly around projected revenue collection, while our debt service burden remains high. It is against this background that the continued roll-out of the fiscal consolidation programme remains a priority. The 2018/19 MTEF budget seeks to balance the complex factors of achieving the primary deficit target while funding new priorities, growing the economy, as well as protecting the provision of basic services. The fiscal consolidation cuts effected against all three spheres of government over the 2018/19 MTEF are necessary to keep our country's finances on a sustainable path. For provinces, the cuts are effected against both the equitable share and the conditional grant allocations, with National Treasury indicating that they have tried to keep the equitable share cuts to a minimum for provinces. In this regard, a fair portion of the provincial contribution to fiscal consolidation is borne by poor performing conditional grants and infrastructure grants that are generally better positioned to absorb a delay in the implementation of planned projects.

Some of the budget cuts implemented against the province over the MTEF relate to the annual data updates of the equitable share formula, while some cuts relate to National Treasury's fiscal consolidation plan. On the other hand, the Provincial Own Revenue sees a small upward revision when compared to the previous MTEF. Besides the equitable share budget cuts, National Treasury is also adding some funds to the provincial fiscus, namely for priorities in the Social Development sector, as well as funds in the outer year for the above-budget wage agreement.

As a result of these significant budget cuts, the Provincial Executive Council held a Finance *Lekgotla* in February 2018 to decide how these budget cuts should be effected, while trying not to compromise the province's priority spending areas and keeping our eye on protecting the delivery of frontline services. Due to the lateness of the finalisation of these budget cuts, it was agreed that the budget cuts for 2018/19 would be proportionately allocated against all 15 Votes. While the departments were notified of the quantum of the cut immediately after the *Lekgotla*, they only need to effect these budget cuts in the 2018/19 Adjustments Estimate. This was done so that the departments had time to go back and to properly plan where and how they would effect these budget cuts. In the meantime, pending the finalisation of this planning exercise, the budget cuts in the 2018/19 main budget were funded by the Contingency Reserve which is reduced to R174.054 million. The Contingency Reserve was used to offset the budget cuts in the two outer years, and these will thus not be effected against the departments' budgets.

It is my honour to present the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) which gives details of the provincial fiscal framework to the people of KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) and beyond. These estimates are presented in two parts, the first being aggregates of revenue and expenditure, including the budget strategy adopted and the fiscal framework in general. Part two provides a detailed account of budget allocations per department. These estimates provide an opportunity for the Provincial Legislature and citizens to hold the provincial government departments and public entities accountable for the public funds they spend.

Ms B.F. Scott

MEC: KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Treasury

# **CONTENTS**

<b>FOREW</b>	ORD	i
CONTE	NTS	iii
LIST OF	FANNEXURES	$\mathbf{v}$
LIST OF	FABBREVIATIONS	vii
OVERV	IEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	
1.	Socio-economic Outlook	1
2.	Budget Strategy and Aggregates	11
3.	Budget Process and Medium Term Expenditure Framework	17
4.	Receipts	23
5.	Payments	33
6.	Measuring Performance in Government	47
	ATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	
-	ental Estimates	
Vote 1:	Office of the Premier	1
Vote 2:	Provincial Legislature	41
Vote 3:	Agriculture and Rural Development	69
Vote 4:	Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	117
Vote 5:	Education	193
Vote 6:	Provincial Treasury	245
Vote 7:	Health	285
Vote 8:	Human Settlements	345
Vote 9:	Community Safety and Liaison	383
<b>Vote 10:</b>	Sport and Recreation	407
<b>Vote 11:</b>	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	441
Vote 12:	Transport	489
<b>Vote 13:</b>	Social Development	529
Vote 14:	Public Works	575
Vote 15.	Arte and Culture	607

# LIST OF ANNEXURES

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure		
Estimates of	Provincial Revenue and Expenditure	
Vote 1:	Office of the Premier	33
Vote 2:	Provincial Legislature	65
Vote 3:	Agriculture and Rural Development	101
Vote 4:	Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	167
Vote 5:	Education	231
Vote 6:	Provincial Treasury	277
Vote 7:	Health	329
Vote 8:	Human Settlements	371
Vote 9:	Community Safety and Liaison	401
<b>Vote 10:</b>	Sport and Recreation	431
Vote 11:	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	473
<b>Vote 12:</b>	Transport	519
<b>Vote 13:</b>	Social Development	565
<b>Vote 14:</b>	Public Works	599
Vote 15:	Arts and Culture	635

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Full description
AACL	Animal Anti-Cruelty League
ADA	Agri-business Development Agency
AEPRE	Adjustments Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
AET	Adult Education and Training
AFS	Annual Financial Statements
A-G	Auditor-General
APP	Annual Performance Plan
ARRUP	African Renaissance Roads Upgrading Programme
ART	Anti-retroviral Therapy
ARV	Anti-retroviral
ASP	Automotive Supplier Park
AWGs	Action Work Groups
BAS	Basic Accounting System
B-BBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
BCM	Business Continuity Management
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BPCP	Black Producer Commercialisation Programme
BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit
CANE	Child Abuse Neglect and Exploitation
CAPS	Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements
CARA	Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act
CARC	Cluster Audit and Risk Committee
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CBOs	Community-Based Organisations
CCC	Community Care Centre
CCGs	Community Care-Givers
CCMDD	Central Chronic Medicine Dispensing and Distribution
CDW	Community Development Worker
CED	Civil Engineering Designer
CETA	Construction Education Training Authority
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHC	Community Health Centre
CIA	Certified Internal Auditors
CiDP	Communities-in-Dialogue Programme
CIPC	Companies and Intellectual Property Commission
CMP	Contract Management Project
CNDC	Community Nutrition and Development Centre
COGTA	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CPA	Commonwealth Parliamentary Association
CPF	Community Policing Forum
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRU	Community Residential Unit
CSC	Community Service Centre
CSD	Central Supplier Database
CSIRD	Centre for Sustainable and Integrated Rural Development
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
CSFs	Community Safety Forums
CWP	Community Work Programme
CYCC	Child and Youth Care Centres
CSFs	Community Safety Forums
DAC	Department of Arts and Culture
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DARD	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
DBE	Department of Basic Education

Abbreviation	Full description
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DCSL	Department of Community Safety and Liaison
DHA	Department of Home Affairs
DHET	Department of Higher Education and Training
DHIS	District Health Information System
DHS	District Health Services
DOE	Department of Education
DOH	Department of Health
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DOPW	Department of Public Works
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DOSR	Department of Sport and Recreation
DOT	Department of Transport
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
DPME	Department of Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
DREAMS	Determined Resilience Empowered Aids Free Mentored and Safe
DRH	Department of Royal Household
DSD	Department of Social Development
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DTPC	Dube TradePort Corporation
DUT	Durban University of Technology
DVA	Domestic Violence Act
EADP	Elite Athlete Development Programme
ECD	Early Childhood Development
ECE	Estimates of Capital Expenditure
EDTEA	Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Traditional Affairs
EEDBS	Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme
EIAs	Environmental Impact Assessments
EIG	Education Infrastructure grant
EKZNW	Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife
ELRC	Education Labour Relations Council
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPHP	Enhanced People's Housing Process
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
eQPRS	Electronic Quarterly Performance Reporting System
ERP	Extension Recovery Plan
ETDP	Education, Training and Development Practices
EU	European Union
FBO	Faith-based Organisation
FET	Further Education and Training
FLA	Financial Literacy Association
FLISP	Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme
FLP FMCMM	Financial Literacy Programme Financial Management Capability Maturity Model
FMD	Foot and Mouth Disease
FMPAA	Financial Management of Parliament Amendment Act
FMPPLA	Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act
FMPPLA FPSU	Farmer Production Support Units
FTE	Full-time Equivalent
GDCSC	Gender, Disability, Children and Senior Citizens
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GEMS	Government Employees Medical Scheme
GEPF	Government Employees Nedical Science Government Employees Pension Fund
GHS	General Household Survey
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act
GIS	Geographical Information System
010	ocognipalem information o journ

Abbreviation	Full description
HCBC	Home Community-Based Care
HDA	Housing Development Agency
HDI	Human Development Index
HOD	Head of Department
HPV	Human Papillomavirus
HR	Human Resources
HRM&D	Human Resource Management and Development
HSDG	Human Settlements Development grant
HTS	Health Technology Services
HR	Human Resources
HRM&D	Human Resource Management and Development
HSDG	Human Settlements Development grant
HWSETA	Health and Welfare Sector Education Training Authority
IA	Implementing Agent
IALCH	Inkosi Albert Luthuli Central Hospital
IASP	Invasive Alien Species Programme
IBTM	Institute of Business Travel Management
ICCA	International Congress and Convention Association
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDIP	Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme
IDMS	Infrastructure Delivery Management System
IDNIS	Integrated Development Plan
IDT	Independent Development Trust
IDZ	Industrial Development Zone
IGCC	Inter-Governmental Cash Co-ordination
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMP	Infrastructure Master Plan
IPM	Infrastructure Progression Model
IPMP	Infrastructure Programme Management Plan
IPP	Independent Power Producers
IPTN	Integrated Public Transport Networks
IRDP	Integrated Residential Development Programme
IRM	Infrastructure Reporting Model
ISOCARP	International Society of City and Regional Planners
ISU	Informal Settlements Upgrade
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-Year Monitoring
JME KSIA	Joint Medical Establishment King Shaka International Airport
KUMISA	King Shaka mternational Airport KwaZulu-Natal Music Cluster
KUMISA KZN	KwaZulu-Natal Music Cluster KwaZulu-Natal
KZN KZNCCPA	
KZNECFA KZNFC	KwaZulu-Natal Community Crime Prevention Association KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission
KZNGBB	KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
KZNGFT	KwaZulu-Natal Growth Fund Trust
KZN-IDMS	KZN Infrastructure Delivery Management System
KZNLA	KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Authority
KZNPDH	KwaZulu-Natal Property Development Holdings
KZNSB LA	KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board
LA L:E	Legislature Assembly Learner: Educator
LED	Local Economic Development
LexCo	Legislature Executive Committee
LG	Local Covernment Sector Education and Training Authority
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LP	Limpopo
LPBL	Living Below the Poverty Line
LPM	Limited Payout Machines
LTSM	Learner Teacher Support Material
LURITS	Learner Unit Record Information and Tracking System

Abbreviation	Full description
MBAT	Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Relations
MCOE	Maritime Centre of Excellence
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MERSETA	Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services Sector Education and Training Authority
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure grant
MKI	Moses Kotane Institute
MMC	Male Medical Circumcision
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPAT	Monitoring Performance Assessment Tool
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MPSD MRR	Mass Participation and Sport Development  Municipal Rapid Response
MSA	Municipal Structures Act
MSP	Municipal Support Programme
MST	Mathematics, Science and Technology
MTEC	Medium-Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium-Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium-Term Strategic Framework
MuniMEC	Municipalities and Members of the Executive Council
MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology
NACH	National Anti-Corruption Hotline
NCNC	Non-compensation non-capital
NCOP	National Council of Provinces
NCS	National Curriculum Statement
NDA	National Development Agency
NDAC	National Department of Arts and Culture
NHBRC	National Home Builders Registration Council
NDOH	National Department of Health
NDOHS	National Department of Human Settlements
NDOPW	National Department of Public Works
NDOSR NDP	National Department of Sport and Recreation National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEWF	Nature, Environment and Wildlife Filmmakers
NGO	Non-Government Organisation
NHFC	National Housing Finance Corporation
NHI	National Health Insurance
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Service
NPI	Non-Profit Institution
NPOs	Non-Profit Organisations
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSF	National Skills Fund
NSNP	National School Nutrition Programme
NURCHA	National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency
NYDA	National Youth Development Agency
NYSP	National Youth Service Programme
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OPRE	Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
OSCA	Owen Sithole College of Agriculture
OSD OSS	Occupational Specific Dispensation Operation Sukuma Sakhe
OTP	Office of the Premier
OVCY	Orphans, Vulnerable Children and Youth
PARMED	Parliamentary Medical Aid
PCF	Premier's Coordinating Forum
PDA	Planning and Development Act

Abbreviation	Full description
PDE	Patient-day Equivalent
PDMC	Provincial Disaster Management Centre
PEIP	Prevention and Early Intervention programme
PEMP	Poverty Eradication Master Plan
PEPFAR	President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
PES	Provincial Equitable Share
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDP	Provincial Growth and Development Plan
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
PHC	Primary Health Care
PHP	Private Hospital Patient
PILIR	Policy on Incapacity Leave and Ill Health Retirement
PIMP	Provincial Infrastructure Master Plan
PMG	Pay Master-General
PMSC	Provincial Medical Supply Centre
PMS	Performance Management System
PMU	Project Management Unit
PPC	Provincial Planning Commission
PPF	Political Parties' Fund
PPN	Post Provisioning Norm
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PPPFA	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act
PPSD	Provincial Pharmaceutical Supply Depot
PRE	Provincial Regulatory Entity
PRMG	Provincial Roads Maintenance grant
PSC	Provincial Steering Committee
PSCBC	Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council
PSETA	Public Sector Education and Training Authority
PT	Provincial Treasury
PTOG	Public Transport Operations grant
QLTC	Quality Learning and Teaching Committees
QPR	Quarterly Performance Report Qualifying Small Business Enterprise
QSE RAF	Road Accident Fund
RASET	Radical Agrarian Social Economic Transformation
RBIDZ	Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone
RFID	Radio Frequency Identification
RHT	Royal Household Trust
RLED	Regional and Local Economic Development
RTI	Road Traffic Inspectorate
RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
SA	South Africa
SAAMBR	SA Association for Marine Biological Research
SACCI	South African Chamber of Commerce and Industry
SACPLAN	South African Council of Planners
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SANParks	South African National Parks
SANRAL	South African National Roads Agency Limited
SANTACO	South African National Taxi Council
SAP	Systems, Applications and Products
SAPI	South African Planning Institute
SAPS	South African Police Service
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SA-SAMS	South African-Schools Administration Management System
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SASRI	South African Sugarcane Research Institute
SBGE	Small Business Growth Enterprise
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
SDF	Spatial Development Framework

Abbreviation	Full description
SDFs	State Domestic Facilities
SEAs	Strategic Environmental Assessments
SEDA	Small Enterprise Development Agency
SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
SEZ	Special Economic Zones
SGB	School Governing Body
SHRA	Social Housing Regulatory Authority
SIPDM	Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SIU	Special Investigation Unit
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SLIMS	SITA Library Information Management System
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SMT	School Management Teams
SOC	State-owned company
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
SRD	Social Relief of Distress
SSETA	Services Sector Education and Training Authority
STACOV	Standing Committee on Oversight
StatsSA	Statistics South Africa
STEM	Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics
TAC	Traditional Administrative Centre
TAF	Technical Assistance Fund
TC	Traditional Council
TDRG	Title Deeds Restoration grant
TETA	Transport Education and Training Authority
THETA	Tourism, Hospitality, Education and Training Authority
TIA	Traffic Impact Assessment
TIK	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal
TKZN	KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority
TLTP	Taking Legislature to the People
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training
UAE	United Arab Emirates
UAGYP	Unemployed Agricultural Graduates Youth Programme
UAS	uMgungundlovu Academy of Sport
UISP	Upgrade of Informal Settlements Programme
UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund
UNIZULU	University of Zululand
UPFS	Uniform Patient Fee Structure
US	United States
UTT	Universal Test-and-Treat
VECA	Vukuzakhe Emerging Contractors Association
VSCPP	Volunteer Social Crime Prevention Programme
WEGGA	Western Cape Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa
WESSA	Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa
WHO	World Health Organisation
WTO WILLA	World Trade Organisation Water Use Licence Application

WULA

Water Use Licence Application

Zulu words	English translation
Amakhosi (pl.)	Traditional leaders or chiefs
Isibindi	Courage
I(zi)nduna (pl.)	Head men
Inkululeko	Freedom
Izandla Ziyagezana	People helping one another
Sakhisizwe	Build a nation
Siyadlala	We are playing
Umkhosi Wamaganu/Umthayi	Amarula Festival
Umkhosi Wesivivane	First Fruit ceremony
Umkhosi Womhlanga	Royal Reed Dance
Umkhosi Woselwa	Thanksgiving
Vukuzakhe	Wake up and build
Vulindlela	Open the way
Zibambele	Do it yourself
Zimele	Be independent

Other words	English translation	
Batho Pele	People first	
Lekgotla	Executive Council Forum	
Phakisa	Accelerate	

# OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

#### 1. SOCIO-ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

#### 1.1. Introduction

The Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (*OPRE*) gives a review of the socio-economic landscape and provides an analysis of the demographics of KZN, the global, national and provincial economic outlook, as well as a sector analysis including manufacturing, travel and tourism, construction and transport. The provincial labour market is analysed, as are developmental indicators, namely poverty and human development, household income and inequality, grant beneficiaries, health and education.

The demographic analysis focuses on migration patterns in KZN. In this regard, KZN has experienced a high level of out-migration, whereby a large proportion of the economically active population is leaving the province for better job opportunities in other provinces, especially Gauteng (GP). Furthermore, the population distribution of KZN in 2017 indicated that the largest populace group was that of children and youth, which accounted for approximately 69.3 per cent of the total population.

On the economic front, the global economic outlook is experiencing a cyclical recovery, reflecting a rebound in investment, manufacturing activity and trade. The global moderate recovery estimated in 2017 is expected to be sustained in 2018 and 2019 across the regions, including the advanced countries, emerging markets and developing economies, Sub-Saharan Africa and in South Africa (SA). The sector analysis in KZN illustrates that manufacturing and travel and tourism are two of the key industries that contribute to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and hence employment, while construction and transport are two of the fastest growing sectors.

SA's economy continues to experience a high rate of unemployment, especially among the youth who lack essential skills required in the labour market. Although KZN's level of unemployment is less than the national average, developmental indicators reveal that the province has a Human Development Index<sup>1</sup> (HDI) lower than that of the national average, which is an indication of relatively low levels of education, health and other basic social services.

The lack of the above has a direct result on poverty levels. While KZN is the largest recipient of social grants, it is a concern that the food and lower poverty lines show a marginal increase over the three years 2006, 2011 and 2016 in KZN. As indicated by Statistics South Africa (StatsSA), 2017 most households earn less than R54 000 per annum. Low levels of education have a direct impact on the high unemployment rate. This is especially evident in KZN where a low literacy rate still exists, thus attainment of a senior certificate is low.

#### 1.2 Provincial population dynamics

Population dynamics exert a tremendous influence over various aspects of economic development which include, among others, standard of living, levels of literacy and education standards, as well as the levels of healthcare. Recognising and planning for a demographic transition is an essential prerequisite for the welfare of a society. This will ensure efficient allocation of available resources for the benefit of current and future generations.

In analysing the population dynamics, it is essential to focus on factors such as urbanisation and migration patterns, fertility and mortality rates, life expectancy, infant and child mortality rates, as well as the gender and age structure of the population. These factors have an influence on the economy of the country in terms of changes in labour market structure, dependency ratio and the government fiscus. The analysis of the demographic structure plays an important role in the efficient allocation of resources in all spheres of government.

1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> HDI is the measure of standard of living in respect of health, education and life expectancy.

#### 1.2.1 Total population

The 2017 mid-year population estimates by StatsSA<sup>2</sup> show that the country's population is currently estimated at 56.5 million. Table 1 shows that KZN is home to an estimated 11.1 million people which is 19.6 per cent of the country's total population. KZN is the second most populated province after GP, which has an estimated 14.3 million people constituting 25.3 per cent of the total national population.

Table 1: South African population by province in 2006, 2011 and 2017

	20	006	2	011	20	Average	
	Population	% Share of national population	Population	% Share of national population	Population	% Share of national population	population growth rate (2011 - 2017)
South Africa	47 390 900	100	50 586 757	100	56 521 900	100	11.7
Eastern Cape	6 894 300	14.5	6 829 958	13.5	6 498 700	11.5	-4.9
Free State	2 958 800	6.2	2 759 644	5.5	2 866 700	5.1	3.9
Gauteng	9 526 200	20.1	11 328 203	22.4	14 278 700	25.3	26.0
KwaZulu-Natal	9 924 000	20.9	10 819 130	21.4	11 074 800	19.6	2.4
Limpopo	5 365 400	11.3	5 554 657	11.0	5 778 400	10.2	4.0
Mpumalanga	3 508 000	7.4	3 657 181	7.2	4 444 200	7.9	21.5
North West	3 374 200	7.1	3 253 390	6.4	3 856 200	6.8	18.5
Northern Cape	1 094 500	2.3	1 096 731	2.2	1 214 000	2.1	10.7
Western Cape	4 745 500	10.0	5 287 863	10.5	6 510 300	11.5	23.1

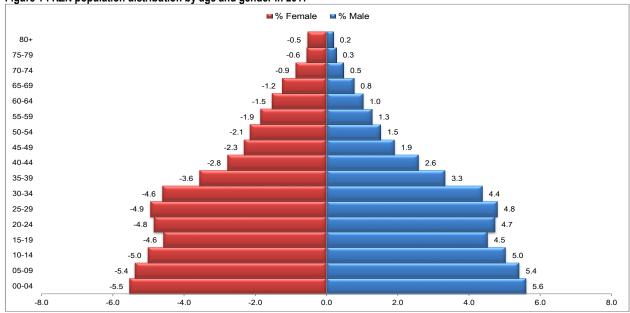
Source: StatsSA, 2006, 2011 and 2017

The average growth rate in the population of KZN between 2011 and 2017 was 2.4 per cent, which is the second lowest after the Eastern Cape (-4.9 per cent). This shows that inter-provincial migration has taken place in the country in this period. As a result, this migration has affected KZN negatively, where out-migration exceeded in-migration by a revised estimate of 62 360 people over the same period. It is also projected that out-migration between the year 2016 and 2021 will exceed in-migration by 53 707 people (StatsSA, 2017). The major determinants of the declining population growth are the migration rate, a high mortality rate coupled with a low fertility rate and a high morbidity rate in the province. The implication of the high migration rate in KZN is visible in the decline in the proportion of the Provincial Equitable Share (PES) allocation.

#### 1.2.2 Population distribution by age and gender

Figure 1 shows the population distribution of KZN by age and gender in 2017.

Figure 1: KZN population distribution by age and gender in 2017



Source: StatsSA, 2017

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> StatsSA (2017): Mid-year population estimates 2017, Statistical Release P0302 (31 July 2017). Pretoria, Government Printer, available from www.statssa.gov.za, accessed on 9/01/2018.

An estimated 31.9 per cent of the population are children between 00 and 14 and about 37.4 per cent are youth that are economically active (15-34). Collectively, children and young people account for an estimated 69.3 per cent of the total provincial population. The total provincial dependent population is estimated at 4 080 277, while the economically active population is estimated at 6 994 504. The implication of these estimates is a high dependency ratio of 58.3³ per cent in 2017. This is still high, but lower than the 65.2 per cent recorded in 2016.

A high dependency ratio burdens the working age population as it bears greater responsibility of paying for public services. However, if it is dominated by the youth dependency ratio, as is the case with SA at 50.6 per cent, it can yield a demographic dividend<sup>4</sup> in the long-run. This can be done by implementing quality early childhood development (ECD), basic education, technical and vocational education and training, as well as higher education. The long-term result of a quality education system is an increase in productive citizens which is then anticipated to improve the average income per capita in the country.

If government is unable to reduce the high dependency ratio or formulate and implement policies that empower young people while making older persons self-supporting, there could be pressures on the fiscus. This can lead to higher borrowing or an increase in taxes which, in turn, crowds out private sector investment and reduces consumers' disposable income.

#### 1.3 Global, national and provincial economic outlook

#### 1.3.1 Global economic review and outlook

The projections by the World Bank (2018)<sup>5</sup>, International Monetary Fund (IMF) 2018<sup>6</sup>, and the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) 2017<sup>7</sup>, indicate that the global economy is experiencing a cyclical recovery, reflecting a rebound in investment and manufacturing activity. The IMF (2018) expects global economic growth to have increased to 3 per cent in 2017 and to remain the same at 3.9 per cent in both 2018 and 2019 (Table 2).

#### Advanced economies

Table 2 shows that the growth rate in *Advanced Economies* is estimated to have rebounded to 2.3 per cent in 2017. GDP growth in the *United States (US)* was estimated at 2.3 per cent in 2017 but is expected to gain momentum and reach 2.7 per cent in 2018. This is, however, projected to slide down slightly to 2.5 per cent in 2019. The growth rate for the *Euro Area* gained substantial momentum in 2017 when it reached an estimated 2.4 per cent, which is slightly up from 1.8 per cent in 2016. However, this growth is expected to be at a more restrained pace of 2.2 per cent and 2 per cent in 2018 and 2019, respectively. *Japan's* growth rate picked up to 1.7 per cent in 2017, but is projected to slow down to 1.2 per cent and 0.9 per cent in 2018 and 2019, respectively.

#### Emerging market and developing economies

The economic performance in *Emerging Countries* is also estimated to have picked up marginally from 4.7 per cent in 2017 to 4.9 per cent and 5 per cent in 2018 and 2019, respectively. This improvement reflects a recovery in commodity exporters amid continued robust activity in commodity importers. In *India*, economic growth has decelerated to 6.7 per cent in 2017. The economic performance of the country is, however, projected to strengthen to 7.4 per cent in 2018, before expanding slightly to 7.8 per cent in 2019.

Dependency Ratio = [(Number of people under 15 years) + (Number of people aged 65 and over)] ÷ (Number of people between 15 and 64) × 100 = (4 080 277 ÷ 6 994 504) × 100 = 58.3 per cent. The dependency ratio is an age population ratio of those not in the labour force.

Demographic dividend refers to the growth in an economy that is the resultant effect of a change in the age structure of a country's population. The change in age structure is typically brought on by a decline in fertility and mortality rates.

World Bank (2018) Global Economic Prospects, Broad-Based Upturn, but for How Long? Available online: <a href="http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/965861515772893243/pdf/GEP2018a-embargoed-01092018.pdf">http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/965861515772893243/pdf/GEP2018a-embargoed-01092018.pdf</a>, accessed on 24.01.2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> IMF (January 2018): World Economic Outlook Update, an update of the key WEO projections, Brighter Prospects, Optimistic Markets, Challenges Ahead; available from www.imf.org, accessed on 25.01.2018.

OECD (2017) OECD Economic Outlook, The policy challenge: Catalyse the private sector for stronger and more inclusive growth, presentation by Ángel Gurría OECD Secretary-General (28/11/2017), available online: <a href="http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/catalyse-the-private-sector-for-stronger-inclusive-growth-EO-11-2017-presentation.pdf">http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/catalyse-the-private-sector-for-stronger-inclusive-growth-EO-11-2017-presentation.pdf</a>, accessed 30.11.2017.

Table 2: Percentage change in global economic performance measured in GDP, 2015 to 2019

		Estimates				Projections				
		IMF			World Bank		IMF		World Bank	
	2015	2016	2017	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2018	2019
World	3.2	3.1	3.7	2.7	2.3	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.1	3.0
Advanced Economies	2.1	1.6	2.3	2.1	1.6	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	1.9
United States (US)	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.2
Euro Area	2.0	1.7	2.4	2.0	1.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	2.1	1.7
Japan	1.2	0.9	1.8	1.2	1.0	1.7	1.2	0.9	1.3	0.8
Emerging Countries	4.1	4.1	4.7	3.5	3.4	4.3	4.9	5.0	4.5	4.7
Russia	-3.7	-0.6	1.8	-3.7	-0.6	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.7	1.8
China	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.4	6.3
India	7.6	6.6	6.7	7.6	7.0	6.7	7.4	7.8	7.3	7.5
Brazil	-3.8	-3.5	1.1	-3.8	-3.4	1.0	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.3
Sub-Saharan Africa	3.4	1.6	2.7	3.1	1.5	2.4	3.3	3.5	3.2	3.5
South Africa	1.3	0.3	0.9	1.3	0.4	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.7

Source: IMF and World Bank (2018)

Following the 0.6 per cent contraction in 2016, *Russia* has emerged from recession and is estimated to have moderated to 1.8 per cent in 2017. Growth in GDP is projected to continue at a restrained pace of 1.7 per cent in 2018 and 1.5 per cent in 2019, largely as a result of stable oil prices, better business sentiment and improved credit conditions which are expected to support investment and consumption.<sup>8</sup>

In *China*, economic growth is estimated to have strengthened and reached 6.8 per cent in 2017, slightly up from 6.7 per cent in 2016. This robust growth rate was mainly driven by services and some strategic industries. The economic performance in *China* is, however, projected to soften to 6.6 per cent in 2018 and 6.4 per cent in 2019, as exports decelerate. Among the largest commodity exporters, growth in *Brazil* rebounded to an estimated 1.1 per cent in 2017, following two years (2015 and 2016) of contraction. Growth is expected to strengthen further to 1.9 per cent in 2018 and 2.1 per cent in 2019, but is expected to remain sensitive to political developments.<sup>9</sup>

#### Sub-Saharan Africa

Economic growth in *Sub-Saharan Africa* also strengthened to 2.4 per cent in 2017, partly reflecting a softer-than-expected recovery in Nigeria. The economy of the region is expected to gain momentum and rise to 3.3 per cent in 2018 and 3.5 per cent in 2019. An upturn in metal prices, along with a recovery in the agricultural sector, supported a modest rebound in metal exports. Disturbingly, despite these improvements, regional growth remained negative in per capita terms in 2017 (World Bank, 2018).

#### 1.3.2 National economic review and outlook

SA continues to record slow economic growth. According to data from StatsSA (2017)<sup>10</sup>, growth has averaged an estimated 3 per cent since 1994, which is considerably lower than the 5 per cent required in the National Development Plan (NDP), 2011<sup>11</sup>. The South African Reserve Bank (SARB), 2018<sup>12</sup> expects the economy of the country to expand to 1.4 per cent and 1.5 per cent in 2018 and 2019, respectively. Meanwhile, National Treasury (2018)<sup>13</sup> has revised its growth estimate for SA to 1 per cent in 2017 and projects moderate growth rates of 1.5 per cent in 2018 and 1.8 per cent in 2019, mainly due to the expected increase in private investment as a result of improved business and consumer confidence. These projections are slightly higher than the conservative 0.9 per cent by the IMF (Table 2).

The forecast by the SARB indicates that the national growth prospects are showing some signs of improvement, *albeit* at a slow pace. This follows encouraging and moderate growth rates of 2.5 per cent

OECD (2017): Russian Federation - Economic forecast summary (November, 2017) <a href="http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/economic-forecast-summary-russia-oecd-economic-outlook.pdf">http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/economic-forecast-summary-russia-oecd-economic-outlook.pdf</a>, accessed on 20/12/2017.

OECD (2017): Brazil - Economic forecast summary (November 2017), available online: <a href="http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/economic-forecast-summary-brazil-oecd-economic-outlook.pdf">http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/economic-forecast-summary-brazil-oecd-economic-outlook.pdf</a>, accessed on 20/11/2018.

StatsSA (2017) Gross domestic product, Third quarter 2017, Statistical Release Statistical release P0441 (05 December 2017). Pretoria, Government Printer, available online: <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0441/P04413rdQuarter2017.pdf">http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0441/P04413rdQuarter2017.pdf</a>, accessed on 05/12/ 2017.

National Development Plan (NDP), 2011 is a long-term plan articulating SA's vision to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030.

SARB (2018) Statement of the Monetary Policy Committee, Press statement delivered by the Governor of the SARB. Available online: https://www.resbank.co.za/Lists/News%20and%20Publications/Attachments/8213/MPC20Statement%20January%202018.pdf accessed on

Treasury (2018) Budget Review, 2018, available: <a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%">http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%</a> 20budget/2018/review/FullBR.pdf, accessed on 21.02.2018.

and 2 per cent in the second and third quarters of 2017, driven to a significant degree by the exceptional recovery in the agricultural sector, which increased by 44.2 per cent in the third quarter (Figure 2 and StatsSA, 2017). The report by StatsSA further indicates that the mining and manufacturing industries also contributed significantly, increasing by 6.6 per cent and 4.3 per cent, respectively, in the third quarter of 2017. Subsequently, SA emerged out of its technical recession which had resulted from two consecutive contractions in the last quarter of 2016 and the first quarter of 2017.

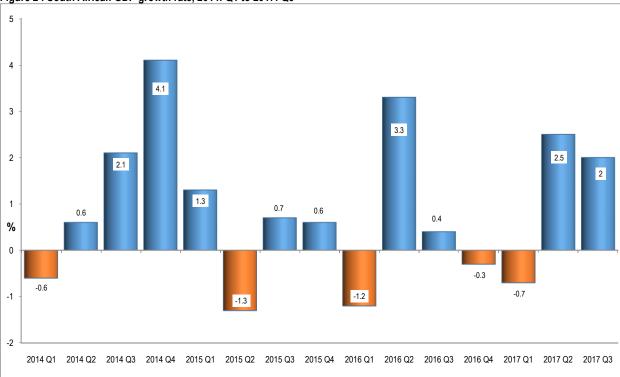


Figure 2 : South African GDP growth rate, 2014: Q1 to 2017: Q3

Source: StatsSA, 2017

The prospect of rising mineral prices and the African National Congress elective conference in December 2017, which resulted in new political leadership, are generally cited as contributing factors to the improved outlook for the national economy (SARB, 2018). Optimism has improved and there is more positive investor and business confidence in the economy of SA.

This optimism is also supported by the OECD (2017)<sup>14</sup>, which projects a moderate upswing in the country's growth in 2018 and 2019. The OECD cites stronger activity in trading partners, which is expected to boost exports, as well as investment to support growth in 2019 on the assumption that business confidence increases and policy uncertainty is declining. The OECD also notes that, despite a persistently high unemployment rate, private consumption is expected to expand as wages increase moderately and food prices stabilise. However, the long-term challenges facing the country include the creation of a stronger, more inclusive and resilient economy.

The projected recovery in the national economic performance is further confirmed by the seasonally adjusted Barclays Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI)<sup>15</sup>, which rose to 49.9 index points in January 2018. A score above 50 indicates an expanding manufacturing sector. The January PMI suggests that the local manufacturing sector started the year on relatively solid ground compared to previous readings.

The healthier PMI reading is also reinforced by the South African Chamber of Commerce and Industry's (SACCI) business confidence index (BCI), which increased to 96.4 in December 2017 from 95.1 in

OECD (2017): South Africa - Economic forecast summary (November 2017). Available online: <a href="http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/economic-forecast-summary-south-africa-oecd-economic-outlook.pdf">http://www.oecd.org/eco/outlook/economic-forecast-summary-south-africa-oecd-economic-outlook.pdf</a>, accessed on 20/12/2017.

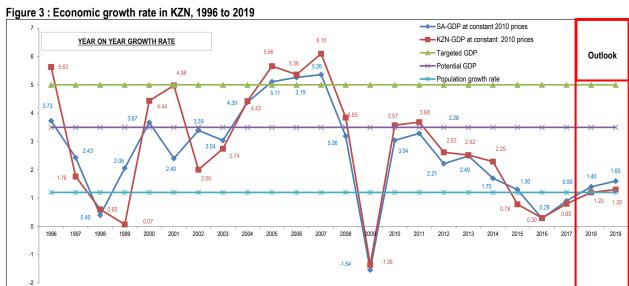
Barclays PMI is an indicator of activity in the manufacturing sector. The index provides leading indications of business conditions in the sector, where a level below 50 suggests a contraction in activity while one above 50 points suggests expansion, available online: <a href="https://www.ber.ac.za/BER%20Documents/ABSA-PMI/?doctypeid=1066">https://www.ber.ac.za/BER%20Documents/ABSA-PMI/?doctypeid=1066</a>, accessed on 07/02/2018.

November 2017.<sup>16</sup> The SACCI BCI is expected to improve substantially, particularly as political developments have vastly improved the business mood.<sup>17</sup>

According to the SARB (2018), despite being relatively constrained, the outlook for household consumption expenditure has improved. The bank expects consumer expenditure to be the main driver of GDP growth in the short to medium term. The central bank further states that, although consumers are likely to be adversely affected by possible further tax increases, expenditure is expected to be underpinned by lower inflation and positive real wage increases.

#### 1.3.3 KZN economic review and outlook

Following both global and national trends, the provincial economy is also picking up, but at a marginal rate. The economy of KZN is estimated to have recorded a seasonally adjusted growth rate of 0.8 per cent in 2017, compared to a mere 0.3 per cent registered in 2016. Similar to the national projections, the provincial economic outlook is also on an upward trajectory and expected to grow at 1.2 per cent and 1.3 per cent in 2018 and 2019, respectively, as shown in Figure 3. These growth rates are, however, below the targeted 5 per cent required to achieve job creation as outlined in the NDP and the Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP), 2018<sup>18</sup>. The PGDP aims for an inclusive, expanded and sustained economic output, which is the fundamental driver for job creation and economic growth.



Source: StatsSA, 2017 and IHS Markit, 2017

A regional comparison indicates that KZN is one of the key provinces in the national economy in terms of GDP contribution. The estimated real GDP generated by the province amounted to approximately R490.663 billion in 2016, making KZN the second largest contributor to the national economy at 16 per cent, after GP with 35.4 per cent. KZN was moderately above the 13.9 per cent recorded in the Western Cape (WC).

Given the economic activities that take place within eThekwini<sup>19</sup>, the total provincial output is predominantly concentrated in the Metro at 61.3 per cent. This is followed by uMgungundlovu with 10.2 per cent and King Cetshwayo with 6.8 per cent. The least contributing districts are uMzinyathi, Harry Gwala and uMkhanyakude at estimated rates of 1.5 per cent, 1.7 per cent and 2.4 per cent, respectively.

6

See BCI available online: <a href="http://www.sacci.org.za/press-releases">http://www.sacci.org.za/press-releases</a>, accessed on 07/02/2018.

The index is composed by thirteen sub-indices, including energy supply, manufacturing, exports, imports, vehicle and retail sales, construction, inflation, share prices, private sector borrowing, financing cost, precious metal prices and exchange rate. See Trading Economics (2018): South Africa SACCI Business Confidence Index, available online: <a href="https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/coincident-index">https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/coincident-index</a> accessed on 07/02/2018.

KZN Provincial Planning Commission (2018) Provincial Growth and Development Plan, 2018, available online: <a href="http://www.kznppc.gov.za/images/downloads/PGDP%202018.pdf">http://www.kznppc.gov.za/images/downloads/PGDP%202018.pdf</a>, accessed on 07.02.2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> KZN province has one metro (eThekwini) and ten district municipalities which are: Ugu, uMgungundlovu, uThukela, uMzinyathi, Amajuba, Zululand, uMkhanyakude, King Cetshwayo, Harry Gwala and iLembe.

#### Sector analysis

Manufacturing is one of the key contributing industries in the KZN economy. The industry grew moderately at 1 per cent between 2006 and 2016. Similar to most industries, a substantial proportion of manufacturing production towards the provincial total GDP is from eThekwini. The sub-industries with a major contribution to manufacturing's average growth rate are *electronic*, *sound/vision*, *medical and other appliances*, *electrical machinery*, *apparatus* and *textile*, *clothing and other leather goods*.<sup>20</sup>

Construction was the fastest growing sector (5.1 per cent) from 2006 to 2016 but recorded a mere 1.2 per cent growth rate in 2016, while *trade* showed a positive average growth rate of 2.7 per cent over the ten year period under review. The moderate performance in construction over the latter period was cushioned by growth in *retail trade and repairs of goods*, *hotels and restaurants* and *wholesale and commission*.

Transport (2.8 per cent) has also been one of the fastest growing industries in the province over the 2006 to 2016 period. The *Post and telecommunication* sub-industry led the growth trajectory, followed by *air transport and transporting* activities. At 3.1 per cent each, *finance* and *government* were the second fastest growing sectors in the province over the past decade. The robust performance in the finance sector was by far supported by growth in the *finance and insurance* sub-sector.

In terms of sector contribution towards provincial real GDP, the government makes up an estimated 20.3 per cent. It is also important to note that, at both the national level and in KZN, a large proportion of GDP and employment emanates from the tertiary sector. This sector grew between 2006 and 2016, while the primary and secondary sector's contributions to GDP and employment were declining. This indicates that the economy is converging towards being a tertiary sector-based economy, which is skilled-labour intensive, but a large majority of the SA population lack skills.

#### Travel and tourism in KZN

Out of 185 countries, SA is ranked 35<sup>th</sup> in terms of tourism's direct contribution to GDP in absolute terms, with travel and tourism contributing a total of R127.9 billion in 2016 rising to R131.3 billion in 2017. Travel and tourism's total contribution to total GDP was R412.2 billion in 2017 and is expected to show annual growth of 4.2 per cent over the period 2017 to 2027. In terms of employment, the country directly supported some 716 500 jobs in 2016, rising to 742 294 in 2017. In SA, travel and tourism supported 1.636 million jobs in the tourism industry in 2017 and this is projected to reach around 2.5 million in 2027 (WTTC, 2017).<sup>21</sup>

KZN had 3.2 million visitors and this constituted SA's third top domestic tourism destination market in 2016 after GP with 6.6 million and Limpopo (LP) with 6.3 million (SAT, 2017)<sup>22</sup>. KZN boasts some of the most popular tourist attractions in SA including the spectacular Drakensberg Mountains, the beaches of the Indian Ocean, Ushaka Marine World, game reserves, the iSimangaliso wetlands, Oribi Gorge and historic battle fields.

Travel and tourism is one of the major contributors to KZN's employment. In 2016, the number of people directly employed in the sector was approximately 82 175, while the industry's total contribution to employment was estimated at 175 142. In the same year, tourism's direct contribution to GDP in KZN was estimated at R9 billion and the total contribution was approximately R18 billion (Zulu Kingdom, 2016)<sup>23</sup>.

#### 1.4 Provincial labour market

The SA labour market continues to experience a high unemployment rate, which is undoubtedly the result of structural factors including slow economic performance, shortage of skills and low productivity, among others. The domestic economy has been growing at a slow pace since the global financial crisis<sup>24</sup>,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> KZN Treasury (2018): Socio-Economic Review and Outlook, 2017/2018, KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government.

World Travel & Tourism Council (2017) Economic Impact 2017 South Africa. Available online: <a href="http://www.wttc.org/-/media/files/reports/economic-impact-research/countries-2017/southafrica2017.pdf">http://www.wttc.org/-/media/files/reports/economic-impact-research/countries-2017/southafrica2017.pdf</a>, accessed on 19.01.2018.

SAT (2017) Tourist arrivals aligned to StatsSA Tourism & Migration reports, available online: <a href="https://live.southafrica.net/media/48836/tourists-table-b-june-2017.pdf/downloadId=83272">https://live.southafrica.net/media/48836/tourists-table-b-june-2017.pdf/downloadId=83272</a>, accessed on 02.02.2018.

Zulu Kingdom (2017) Statistics of Our Tourism Sector. Available online: <a href="http://www.zulu.org.za/files/images/files/Stats%20Brochure%202016%284%29.pdf">http://www.zulu.org.za/files/images/files/Stats%20Brochure%202016%284%29.pdf</a>, accessed on 02.02.2018.

Global financial crisis of 2009 resulted in a contraction of 1.3 per cent in the country and thus left the legacy of a slow economic growth.

thereby negatively affecting the labour market in terms of job creation. It is a fact that employment cannot grow enough to absorb the workforce, especially new entrants, if the economy is underperforming. Disturbingly, the level of unemployment is exceedingly high among the youth as opposed to the older people of working-age<sup>25</sup>.

The national unemployment rate was estimated at 26.7 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2017, moderately lower than 27.7 per cent recorded in the second and third quarters of the year (StatsSA, 2018)<sup>26</sup>. The unemployment rate has remained high at approximately 25 per cent for the past two decades without a significant decline. Furthermore, unemployment in the country is above the average of other Emerging Market Economies (EME) including the other BRICS<sup>27</sup> countries.

The scourge of high unemployment is pertinent to provinces across the country including KZN. StatsSA (2018) shows that KZN's unemployment rate, currently estimated at 24.1 per cent, is slightly lower than the national average and that of other provinces, except for the WC and LP at 19.5 per cent and 19.6 per cent, respectively. The largest proportion of employment in KZN emanates from *community services* at 23.8 per cent. This is followed by *trade* and *finance* at 21.3 per cent and 12.6 per cent, respectively.

#### 1.5 Development Indicators

#### 1.5.1 Poverty and human development

Table 3 shows that the percentage share of people living below the food poverty line (FPL)<sup>28</sup> stood at 31.8 per cent in 2016 (an increase of 4 percentage points from 27.8 per cent in 2011) while the proportion of those living below the lower poverty line (LBPL)<sup>29</sup> increased by 0.9 percentage points to 46 per cent over the same period. A proportion of 61.4 per cent was living below the upper poverty line (UBPL)<sup>30</sup> in 2016. The Poverty headcount and Poverty intensity (which are measurements of multidimensional deprivation) for 2016 indicate that poverty in KZN is at higher than average levels in comparison to other provinces. High poverty levels impact negatively on the level of human development as more people are unable to access quality services in the health and education sectors for a better quality of life. The HDI in KZN was estimated at 0.61 in 2016, which was lower than the national average of 0.65.

Table 3: Development indicators for SA and KZN, 2006 - 2016

Indicator	South Africa			KwaZulu-Natal		
indicator	2006	2011	2016	2006	2011 20.2% 0.55 0.62 27.8% 45.1% 62.4% 79.3% 10.9%	2016
Unemployment rate, official definition (%)	25.8%	24.9%	29.9%	29.9%	20.2%	23.1%
Human Development Index (HDI)	0.55	0.61	0.65	0.48	0.55	0.61
Gini coefficient	0.65	0.63	0.63	0.64	0.62	0.63
Share below the food poverty line (StatsSA defined)	22.3%	21.4%	25.1%	27.5%	27.8%	31.8%
Share below the lower poverty line (StatsSA defined)	38.8%	36.8%	38.4%	45.9%	45.1%	46.0%
Share below the upper poverty line (StatsSA defined)	56.9%	54.0%	53.8%	64.3%	62.4%	61.4%
Functional literacy: age 15 +, completed grade 7 or higher	77.9%	82.1%	83.5%	75.1%	79.3%	80.9%
Poverty headcount (StatsSA defined)	-	-	7.5%	-	10.9%	7.70%
Poverty intensity (StatsSA defined)	-	-	42.4%	-	42%	42.50%

Source: IHS Markit, 2018 and StatsSA, 2017<sup>31</sup>

Note dash (-) in the table represents unavailability of data

The unemployment rate was high among the youth aged between 15 and 24 years at 51.1 per cent, followed by those aged between 25 and 34 years at 33.4 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2017 (StatsSA, 2018).

StatsSA (2018): Quarterly Labour Force Survey, Quarter four 2017, Statistical release P0211, available online: <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter2017.pdf">http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter2017.pdf</a>, accessed on 14.02.2018.

BRICS – a group of countries including Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa (see trading economics, available online: <a href="https://tradingeconomics.com/country-list/unemployment-rate">https://tradingeconomics.com/country-list/unemployment-rate</a>, accessed on 09/01/2018.

The FPL is the Rand value below which individuals are unable to purchase or consume enough food to supply them with minimum percapita-per-day energy requirement for good health (which is about 2 100 kilocalories).

Individuals at the LBPL do not have command over enough resources to consume or purchase both adequate food and non-food items and are therefore forced to sacrifice food to obtain essential non-food items.

The UBPL group are still considered in poverty, but can generally purchase both food and non-food items.

StatsSA (2017) Poverty Trends in South Africa: An examination of absolute poverty between 2006 and 2015. Available online: <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/Report-03-10-06/Report-03-10-062015.pdf">http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/Report-03-10-06/Report-03-10-062015.pdf</a>, accessed 05.02.2018.

#### 1.5.2 Household income and income inequality

Table 4 shows that in 2016, a concerning 40.2 per cent of KZN households were categorised as lower income earners (R0 – R54 000 per annum), where 97.7 per cent of these were African households, 17.8 per cent were Coloured, and 3 per cent were White. Approximately 20.4 per cent were categorised as a low emerging middle class, earning an annual income of between R54 000 and R96 000. This is in contrast with 6.4 per cent of households in the province categorised as realised middle-class earners (R360 000 – R600 000). Only 1.5 per cent of KZN households were considered as affluent, earning in excess of R1.200 million per annum.

The large gap between the incomes of the four population groups clearly depicts the level of income inequality that exists within the province, where 47 per cent of African households are lower income earners and none are considered affluent. This large disparity is further supported by KZN's Gini coefficient of 0.63, which is categorised as a highly unequal distribution of income.

Table 4: Income distribution by proportion of households in KZN, 2016

Income category	Income level (R'000)	African	White	Coloured	Asian	Grand total
Lower income	0 - 54	47%	3%	17.8%	4.9%	40.2%
Low emerging middle income	54 - 96	23%	3%	15.5%	11.1%	20.4%
Emerging middle class	96 - 360	24%	34%	40.7%	51.2%	27.1%
Realised middle class	360 - 600	4%	25%	13.1%	17.1%	6.4%
Upper middle class	600 - 1 200	2%	23%	10.4%	11.3%	4.4%
Affluent	1 200 +	0%	11%	3%	4.4%	1.5%
Grand total		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Source: HIS Markit, 2018

#### 1.5.3 Grant beneficiaries

KZN had the highest number of social grant beneficiaries as at 31 December 2017 on a national scale, with a total number of 3 857 958 which equates to about 22.2 per cent. This was slightly lower than the 3 898 803 beneficiaries recorded in the previous month, as well as the 3 885 396 beneficiaries recorded at 31 December 2016. The province had the highest share of recipients of the Old Age Grant (673 793 beneficiaries, 19.9 per cent), Disability Grant (229 458 beneficiaries, 21.5 per cent), Grant-in-Aid (54 098 beneficiaries, 29.3 per cent), Care Dependency Grant (39 123 beneficiaries, 26.7 per cent) and the Child Support Grant (2 782 071 beneficiaries, 22.8 per cent).

In terms of growth in beneficiary numbers since 31 December 2016, the Old Age Grant (2.5 per cent) and Grant-in-Aid (5.2 per cent) experienced increases, while the other grant types experienced a decline in numbers. The most notable decline was in the number of War Veterans' Grant beneficiaries (28 per cent), followed by Foster Child Grant beneficiaries (11.1 per cent).

#### 1.5.4 Health

Figure 4 shows the ten leading causes of years of life lost in KZN in 2015.

Figure 4 : Ten leading causes of years of life lost in KZN, 2015

HIV/AIDS

TB

12.4%

Cerebro-vascular disease
Lower respiratory infections

Diarrhoeal diseases
4.0%

Ischaemic heart disease
Diabetes mellitus
3.5%

Accidental gunshot
2.9%

Nephritis/nephrosis
2.8%

Despite the strides that have been made in reducing mortality rates in KZN, the province seems to be grappling with obstinate HIV and AIDS prevalence rates, as well as TB. These two communicable diseases were the leading causes of years of life lost in 2015.

#### 1.5.5 Education

Education is essential for the enhancement of human capital, in terms of providing better prospects for people to generate an income. One of the Department of Education's (DOE) strategic objectives is to extend a better quality of life to children of school-going age. According to Calman and Tarr-Whelan  $(2005)^{32}$ , investing in early education generates economic development for communities in the short-term in the form of jobs, the purchase of goods and services and a more efficient workforce. In the long-term, quality early education builds an employable and educated workforce.

Heckman, Pinto and Savelyev (2013)<sup>33</sup> further state that the holistic development of young children (physical, socio-emotional, language and cognitive) plays a critical role in shaping their subsequent school attainment, performance, health, and future earnings, as well as assists in discouraging anti-social behaviour. These studies provide evidence that ECD gives a good basic education foundation. It is from this backdrop that quality basic education is one of the 14 national outcomes as indicated in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) of SA. It is therefore not surprising that education is receiving the largest allocation in the national budget.

#### 1.5.5.1 Literacy rate

According to the World Bank, literacy rate<sup>34</sup> means people who are aged 15 and above, who can read and write with understanding a short simple statement on their everyday life. The literacy rate has an influence on human capital and the ability of individuals, social institutions and nations to adapt and change along with technology and other developments in the global market. The literacy rate in KZN increased from 72.4 per cent in 2006 to 80.9 per cent in 2016.

#### 1.5.5.2 National senior certificate (NSC) achievements

Learner achievement rates in KZN increased by 6.5 per cent from 66.4 per cent in 2016 to 72.9 per cent in 2017. KZN had the second highest number of progressed learners after LP. The province achieved the third highest pass rate after the Free State (63.2 per cent) and GP (68.7 per cent) at 56.5 per cent. This is a significant improvement of 21.9 per cent from 34.6 per cent recorded in 2016.

The socio-economic status of the community affects the percentage of passes in different categories (quintiles) of schools. In line with this, the performance of lower quintile (1 to 3) schools, most of which are rural, achieved much lower percentage passes than quintile 4 and 5 schools which are mostly urban. Approximately 30 per cent of schools in the lower quintiles achieved more than an 80 per cent pass rate, compared to 55 per cent and 82.4 per cent of quintiles 4 and 5.

Nevertheless, there has been improvement in all the core subjects such as Mathematics, Physical Science and Accounting in KZN when comparing the results from 2016 and 2017. Mathematics improved from 37.9 per cent to 41.6 per cent, Physical Science from 57.8 per cent to 65.1 per cent and Accounting from 59.7 per cent to 62.4 per cent in KZN.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Calman L.J. and Tarr-Whelan L. Early childhood education for all. A wise investment. Available online: <a href="http://web.mit.edu/workplacecenter/docs/Full%20Report.pdf">http://web.mit.edu/workplacecenter/docs/Full%20Report.pdf</a>.

Heckman J., Rodrigo P. and Peter S. (2013) "Understanding the Mechanisms Through Which an Influential Early Childhood Program Boosted Adult Outcomes." *American Economic Review* 103 (6): 2052–2086

Literacy rate is calculated by dividing the number of literate individuals aged 15 years and over by the corresponding age group population and multiplying the result by 100. Available on: <a href="http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SE.ADT.LITR.ZS">http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SE.ADT.LITR.ZS</a> accessed 30/01/2017.

#### 2. BUDGET STRATEGY AND AGGREGATES

#### 2.1 Introduction: Budget strategy – An overview

KZN has suffered substantial budget cuts over the last few MTEF periods. Some of these cuts related to the annual data update of the PES formula, while others related to National Treasury's fiscal consolidation plan. Unfortunately, KZN is not spared from budget cuts over the 2018/19 MTEF and the PES was cut due to data updates of the PES formula, as well as National Treasury's fiscal consolidation plan. There are also fiscal consolidation cuts against the conditional grant allocation. On the other hand, National Treasury is adding some funds to the province in the outer year to compensate the province for the wage shortfall, and some funds for the Social Development sector. However, the new wage agreement will be applicable from 2018/19, implying that if the wage agreement is above-budget, the shortfall in 2018/19 and 2019/20 will have to be borne by the province.

In view of these reductions, instead of allocating funds to departments, KZN had to find ways to deal with these reductions. The total amount to be reduced from the baseline, net of the Provincial Own Revenue upward adjustment, was R475.947 million, R542.072 million and R878.677 million over the 2018/19 MTEF. A Finance *Lekgotla* was held in February 2018 and it was determined that in the first year the cut would be absorbed by the Contingency Reserve with an understanding that the budget cuts would be proportionally allocated to all departments in the 2018/19 Adjustments Estimate. The Contingency Reserve thus amounts to R174.054 million, R744.930 million and R650 million over the MTEF.

#### 2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In preparing the 2018/19 budget, departments were requested to focus on the national outcomes, the NDP, PGDS and PGDP, as in previous budget processes. The 14 national outcomes are listed below:

- 1. Quality basic education.
- 2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans.
- 3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe.
- 4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
- 5. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.
- 6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.
- 7. Comprehensive rural development and land reform.
- 8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.
- 9. A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.
- 10. Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.
- 11. Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World.
- 12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public service.
- 13. An inclusive and responsive social protection system.
- 14. Nation building and social cohesion.

#### 2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 2.1 provides an analysis of the overall provincial budget performance by comparing total receipts against total payments, resulting in a surplus or deficit before financing over the seven-year period. The table also provides the details on financing to provide the net position after financing for each year.

In aggregate, KZN recorded a surplus after financing in 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17. Careful cash and budget management has meant that the province has spent very close to on-budget for the past few years, and has remained cash positive in terms of the provincial bank balance.

Table 2.1: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	А	udited Outcom	е	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Med	lium-term Estim	ates
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Provincial receipts									
Transfer receipts from national	94 195 075	100 318 136	105 493 465	112 580 183	112 780 183	112 780 183	119 016 716	126 592 950	135 809 018
Equitable share	78 138 477	83 131 565	87 897 580	93 756 530	93 756 530	93 756 530	99 263 681	106 363 502	113 997 676
Conditional grants	16 056 598	17 186 571	17 595 885	18 823 653	19 023 653	19 023 653	19 753 035	20 229 448	21 811 342
Provincial own receipts	3 148 995	3 260 603	3 202 020	3 038 628	3 038 628	3 233 005	3 236 438	3 349 606	3 473 612
Total provincial receipts	97 344 070	103 578 739	108 695 485	115 618 811	115 818 811	116 013 188	122 253 154	129 942 556	139 282 630
Provincial payments*									
Current payments	76 464 772	83 023 232	89 942 087	95 981 012	96 441 429	97 249 920	102 806 421	109 195 323	117 535 970
Transfers and subsidies	12 146 645	12 511 265	11 561 270	11 580 777	11 988 499	12 172 266	11 851 129	12 386 369	13 067 927
Payments for capital assets	8 229 007	8 640 102	7 869 102	7 557 177	8 070 640	8 050 079	7 834 104	7 718 694	8 054 641
Payments for financial assets	5 983	172 117	222 392	139 501	140 412	141 066	-	-	-
Total provincial payments	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	115 258 467	116 640 980	117 613 331	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538
Surplus/(deficit) before financing	497 663	(767 977)	(899 366)	360 344	(822 169)	(1 600 143)	(238 500)	642 170	624 092
Financing	1 235 152	2 099 338	2 127 529	289 656	1 231 343	1 231 343	412 554	102 760	25 908
Provincial roll-overs	145 541	97 260	152 234	-	177 567	177 567	-	-	-
Provincial cash resources	1 091 595	2 002 434	2 006 057	289 656	1 101 947	1 101 947	357 554	102 760	25 908
Surplus Own Revenue surrendered	(2 247)	(2 603)	(6 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Own Revenue from prior year	263	2 247	2 603	-	6 829	6 829	-	-	-
Suspension to ensuing years	-	-	-	-	(55 000)	(55 000)	55 000	-	-
Allocations from the Contingency Reserve	-	-	(26 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after financing	1 732 815	1 331 361	1 228 163	650 000	409 174	(368 800)	174 054	744 930	650 000

<sup>\*</sup> Estimated actual expenditure for 2017/18 is as at 31 December 2017

The 2017/18 Revised Estimate in Table 2.1, which is based on the December 2017 IYM, indicates that the province will end the year with a deficit of R368.800 million. Departments showing projected over-expenditure have been instructed to prepare turnaround plans to avoid this projected over-expenditure.

As mentioned above, KZN continues to budget for a Contingency Reserve over the MTEF. The Contingency Reserve is being kept for a number of reasons, but mainly to protect the province against the impact of unforeseen expenditure pressures when they arise.

#### 2.4 Financing

#### Contingency Reserve

The total provincial receipts exceeds total provincial payments over the MTEF, thereby reflecting a surplus budget before and after financing. This indicates that not all financial resources available to the province have been allocated to the 15 provincial Votes for spending.

#### Sources of financing

The paragraphs below aim to provide an explanation of some of the terms contained in Table 2.1. The province has three sources of financing available, namely provincial roll-overs, provincial cash resources, and suspensions to the ensuing financial year.

*Provincial roll-overs* refer to funds that were appropriated and committed but not spent in that financial year. These unspent funds are then re-allocated to the relevant department during the Adjustments Estimate in the following year.

Provincial cash resources refer to surplus funds in the provincial revenue fund, after taking into account all commitments and roll-overs. This includes unspent appropriated funds in departments that were not rolled over to the ensuing financial year, as well as surplus provincial own revenue that was collected in prior financial years. This category also includes unspent funds which were surrendered in one financial year and allocated back to the same department in ensuing years. This source of financing also relates to any internal provincial reprioritisation that is undertaken to finance provincial commitments.

Suspension to ensuing years relates to funds suspended from a Vote in one year and allocated back to the same Vote in ensuing years.

Surplus own revenue surrendered/ from prior year relates only to the Provincial Legislature and occurs when, in terms of S22(1) of the PFMA, as well as the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA), the Legislature retains its own revenue.

#### Implementation of Section 34(2) of the PFMA (First charge rule)

The province implemented the first charge rule (in terms of Section 34(2) of the PFMA) for the first time in 2009/10. This meant that the affected departments saw a reduction in their budgets available for spending, in order to pay back the over-expenditure they had incurred in prior years. Important to note and understand, though, is that these amounts are not removed from their budgets, but are allocated to *Payments for financial assets* to allow for the necessary accounting treatment thereof.

#### Cost-cutting measures

Cost-cutting has been in place in KZN since 2009/10. The aim of cost-cutting is to reduce expenditure on "frills" and "nice to haves" and to re-direct these funds into service delivery areas. The cost-cutting measures are updated and re-issued to departments each year and remain in place as they are critical elements of good governance. National Treasury issued Instruction Note 03 of 2017/18 which lists the national cost-cutting measures which all departments must adhere to. This Instruction Note is available on National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za). The latest provincial cost-cutting measures are:

- 1. Vacant non-OSD posts are frozen for both departments and public entities. Departments and entities are permitted to fill critical vacant posts, as long as they remain within their baselines and receive permission to fill these posts from the Premier and the MEC for Finance.
- 2. Where posts become vacant through natural attrition, or where departments and entities elect to fill critical posts from within their baselines, these may not be filled without receiving approval from the Premier and MEC for Finance.
- 3. Any revised organograms which have the effect of increasing a department's or entity's total staff number may not be implemented. Any revisions to organograms must be approved by the Premier and MEC for Finance.
- 4. A detailed assessment must be done of each department's and each entity's personnel in order to move non-productive staff to productive, critical service delivery posts. PERSAL should only reflect the number of posts that the department can afford to fill, i.e. budgeted posts.
- Departments and public entities must ensure total enforcement of the current cost-cutting measures.
   Lavish and expensive events will not be approved by Provincial Treasury. Furthermore, events should be limited to service delivery events or campaigns only and the costs associated with such events should be rationalised.
- 6. Procurement and/or hiring of VIP services and facilities such as marquees, toilets and catering, etc. for events is strictly prohibited.
- 7. Donations and sponsorships to be made by departments and public entities towards events must be submitted to Provincial Treasury prior to making such donations or sponsorships. The submission must indicate what value for money will be achieved and what aspects of the proposed events are being sponsored.
- 8. New expenditure items/projects/mandates will be permitted only if they are funded through internal reprioritisation by the department and/or entity. Motivation for items/projects/mandates that require new funding from the provincial fiscus must be submitted to Provincial Treasury who will assess these critically.
- 9. All requests for equitable share roll-overs will be critically assessed by Provincial Treasury prior to being submitted to the Provincial Executive Council for approval.

#### Compensation of employees related:

- 10. As mentioned, there is a moratorium on the filling of non-critical posts. Accounting Officer and CFO to determine which posts are critical and may be filled.
- 11. Departments to ensure that only funded vacant posts appear on PERSAL.
- 12. No leave conversion payments (leave to be taken) this does not apply to leave pay-outs when staff are exiting the public service.
- 13. Strict control of overtime.

#### Procurement related:

- 14. Budgets for non-essential goods and services to be kept at 2017/18 levels.
- 15. Furniture and equipment purchases to be approved by the Accounting Officer and the CFO. All furniture and equipment to be purchased should be standardised according to staff designations.
- 16. Energy saving projects to be explored with an aim of reducing electricity and water usage.
- 17. Timeous planning to be undertaken to ensure market related prices are charged by service providers.
- 18. Database of local service providers per municipality and fixed prices per commodity to be compiled to ensure exorbitant prices are not charged.
- 19. Cell phone, landline and data bundle costs to be reviewed and limitations in respect of usage and approval of these services to be effected. Stricter cell phone limits to be introduced.
- 20. Hiring of offices: government-owned properties to be utilised as far as possible to avoid costs.
- 21. Transversal contracts to be used for inventory items such as stationery, nappies, baby food, medication, etc.
- 22. Essential training to be done in-house (exceptions to be approved by the HOD).
- 23. Catering for meetings to be stopped (exceptions to be approved by the HOD, but there should be no catering for internal meetings).
- 24. When printing APPs, SPs, Annual Reports, etc., the use of colour pages to be minimised and lighter weight of pages and covers to be used. Feasibility of using electronic distribution (e.g. compact discs) to be looked at to reduce costs. Gold and silver embossed letterheads may not be used.
- 25. No bottled water may be procured for meetings, etc. Where it is not practically possible to provide water in jugs, Provincial Treasury approval must be sought.
- 26. All newspapers and other publications purchased for employees must be discontinued. Such purchases must be limited in line with National Treasury's Instruction Note.

#### Travelling related:

- 27. S&T only essential trips to be undertaken.
- 28. Monthly mileage restrictions to be adhered to and officials to use one hired car for meetings outside KZN (synergy between departments attending same meetings).
- 29. Responsibility managers to ensure co-ordinated travel to reduce costs, and officials to travel together unless absolutely unavoidable.
- 30. Meetings and workshops to be held where the majority of the officials reside/work (50 per cent + 1).
- 31. Departments and public entities to develop an integrated annual calendar so that meetings and workshops are properly co-ordinated to reduce travel costs.
- 32. Meetings need to start at reasonable time to reduce need to sleep over. Unnecessary overnight accommodation needs to be cut down.
- 33. Assessment to be done between road travel to end destination vs distance to airport (e.g. cheaper for a person from Newcastle to travel to Johannesburg by road than to drive to Durban to take flight to Johannesburg).
- 34. Overseas trips to be rationalised with the number of delegates being kept to a minimum.
- 35. Business class travel only for MECs and HODs (and MPLs, where applicable).
- 36. Car hire bookings class of vehicle to be lowered.
- 37. Kilometre controls to be implemented on travelling (average of 2 500 kilometres per month per official unless there are exceptional circumstances exceptions to be approved by the HOD).
- 38. Departments and public entities to plan meetings carefully and rationalise the number of meetings held (it seems that staff from regions/districts are sometimes called to head office meetings organised by different units on various different days, requiring them to travel to and from the regions/districts frequently. These meetings must be co-ordinated and planned between the various units to reduce the wastage of time and money).

39. Where there are one-day meetings in other provinces, officials to travel there and back on the same day (where possible).

#### Events related (including workshops/meetings, etc.):

- 40. No. of service delivery events held by departments and public entities must be strictly kept at no more than 24 per annum, as approved by the Provincial Executive Council (for an event with 3 500 community members, this event should not cost more than R1 million to host. For events where 1 500 to 2 000 community members attend, these events may not cost more than R500 000 R700 000 per event). The cost per event to be adhered to, as per guidelines given. Requests for events must reach Provincial Treasury five (5) working days before the event is planned to take place to allow sufficient time for Provincial Treasury to assess the requests, and should be accompanied by the following:
  - Three quotations.
  - Date of the event.
  - Venue of the event.

Total cost of the event – with the breakdown cost of each item. The submission should be reviewed by the CFO's office before forwarding to Provincial Treasury for approval.

- 41. Musicians and other performing artists to be sourced from a database administered by the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC). The Arts Development unit can be contacted on 033 341 3608/09 in this regard. DAC will ensure that the rate charged by the musicians and performing artists falls in line with the rates set out in Provincial Government's "Departmental Honoraria and Special Payment Policy". While the artists will be selected by DAC, the payment to these artists is the responsibility of the department or public entity requesting the services of the artist/s. Provincial Treasury will ensure that the amount to be paid to the artist/s falls in line with the policy when departments submit the request for an event to be held to Provincial Treasury.
- 42. No tracksuits, t-shirts, caps, bags or other promotional materials to be purchased or handed out at events (exceptions to be approved by Provincial Treasury).
- 43. Departments to share databases for government and community venues to minimise use of private venues.
- 44. Marquees and catering costs for events to be reduced through timeous procurement (departments should end fixed contracts with just one service provider look at panel of event co-ordinators instead).
- 45. Proper planning of events to be undertaken to reduce costs. Core planning team to co-ordinate all events in the department to ensure value for money.
- 46. Number of departmental/public entity officials attending events to be kept at an absolute minimum.
- 47. Internal meetings, strategic planning sessions and workshops to be held in departments' and public entities' offices instead of private venues (exceptions to be approved by Provincial Treasury). Where Provincial Treasury approval is requested, proof must be given that all other avenues have been exhausted before a private venue will be approved.
- 48. External meetings, workshops and events to be held in government facilities instead of private venues (exceptions to be approved by Provincial Treasury). Use of marquees to only be considered where such events could not be held in municipal halls, school halls, FET College facilities, etc. Where Provincial Treasury approval is being requested, proof must be provided that all other avenues have been exhausted before a private venue will be approved.
- 49. No team building exercises or year-end/Christmas functions to be held (only permitted if paid for by the staff themselves).

#### 3. BUDGET PROCESS AND MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTEF)

#### 3.1 The 2018/19 MTEF budget process in brief

#### 3.1.1 Treasury Guidelines

The 2018/19 MTEF budget process began with the Treasury Guidelines workshop. KZN's budget was cut again over the MTEF due to data updates of the PES formula, as well as National Treasury's continued roll-out of the fiscal consolidation programme. Fiscal consolidation cuts are also effected against the conditional grant allocation. A Finance *Lekgotla* was held on 7 February 2018 where it was determined that the PES budget cuts would be effected proportionately against all Votes in 2018/19 (but with the cut to be effected in the 2018/19 Adjustments Estimate), while the 2019/20 and 2020/21 budget cuts were offset by the Contingency Reserve exceeding R650 million in those two years and this excess amount was therefore used to absorb the budget cuts. It was decided to effect these budget cuts in the 2018/19 Adjustments Estimate due to the lateness of finalising the provincial budget, as well as the magnitude of the budget cuts. This gives departments ample time to decide on how to effect the budget cuts. National Treasury is adding some funds to the provincial baseline for Social Development, as well as an allocation in the outer year to provide for the wage agreement.

#### 3.1.2 Initiative measurement criteria

The measurement tool used in prior budget processes was again used to assess requests for additional funding, as an indication of whether requests for additional funding should be supported in principle, or not. Each initiative was therefore rated against the following six criteria:

- Evidence that the initiative contributes to government policy priorities, as well as being clearly aligned to the PGDP/Poverty Eradication Master Plan (PEMP).
- Alignment of the initiative to the core functions of the department/public entity.
- Evidence of credible service delivery information.
- Is the costing/initiative realistic?
- Was there adequate political involvement in the budget formulation process?
- Evidence that the department/public entity underwent thorough reprioritisation with a view to fund part of the initiative from within its budget.

In terms of the rating exercise, each of the criteria translated to '2' points if complied with, and a '0' if not. An initiative therefore could score a maximum of 12 points or 100 per cent. The Medium-Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC) then reviewed each and every funding request. These requests were discussed further at the Finance *Lekgotla* but, due to the budget cuts, there was no additional funding available to allocate to any of these initiatives.

#### 3.1.3 Allocation process

In September 2017, MTEC met with various provincial departments and public entities who had submitted initiatives for funding. In terms of the FMPPLA, the KZN Legislature is not required to submit additional funding requests to Provincial Treasury *via* the MTEC process. Instead, the KZN Legislature's additional funding requirements were discussed between the Speaker and the MEC for Finance. This meeting was informed by inputs provided by both Legislature and Provincial Treasury officials. MTEC indicated that the meetings were taking place during difficult economic times and that further fiscal consolidation cuts were very likely.

National Treasury advised that they are adding some funds to the provincial baseline for Social Development, with a total of R92.630 million being allocated over the MTEF towards the impact that the NAWANGO Court Case Judgment taken in the Free State could have on the other provinces. Also, R165.970 million is allocated over the MTEF towards the prevention and early intervention programmes

to fight violence against women and children. National Treasury provides an amount of R2.031 billion in 2020/21 for the carry-through costs of the wage agreement and this was used partially to offset the budget cut in the outer year, while the balance was allocated proportionately to all Votes.

Table 3.1 indicates the requests for additional funding as submitted as part of the 2018/19 MTEF process.

Table 3.1: Summary of additional funding requested by departments and public entities

	Amounts requested						
R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Total			
1. Office of the Premier	17 900	-	-	17 900			
2. Provincial Legislature	83 535	117 953	101 540	303 028			
Agriculture and Rural Development	148 300	186 589	282 743	617 632			
4. Economic Development, Tourism & Enviro. Affairs	312 826	38 912	38 912	390 650			
5. Education	509 800	509 800	509 800	1 529 400			
6. Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-			
7. Health	314 000	139 000	121 000	574 000			
8. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-			
9. Community Safety and Liaison	22 016	9 200	9 400	40 616			
10. Sport and Recreation	157 222	97 222	97 222	351 666			
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	60 236	42 230	52 384	154 850			
12. Transport	506 563	470 221	268 313	1 245 097			
13. Social Development	18 702	-	-	18 702			
14. Public Works	20 000	220 000	239 000	479 000			
15. Arts and Culture	3 764	3 952	4 148	11 864			
Total	2 174 864	1 835 079	1 724 462	5 734 405			

Note: The public entities' requests are included in their parent departments' totals

With the exception of Provincial Treasury and the Department of Human Settlements (DOHS), all departments submitted requests for additional funds. While Office of the Premier (OTP) and Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) did not submit initiatives, entities under these departments submitted requests for funding resulting in amounts reflected against these departments in Table 3.1. The total amount requested was R2.175 billion, R1.835 billion and R1.724 billion over the MTEF. Many of the requests for additional funding were based on sound principles and fared well when assessed in terms of the criteria mentioned above. Unfortunately, due to the budget cuts, none of the initiatives received additional funding.

#### 3.2. Provincial fiscal framework

Table 3.2 summarises the provincial fiscal framework for the 2018/19 MTEF budget. The PES formula was updated with new data as described in Chapter 4 of this *OPRE*. The impact of this is a 0.1 per cent reduction of KZN's share of the PES and the province thus loses R216.033 million, R249.029 million and R507.354 million over the MTEF.

Table 3.2 : Summary of provincial fiscal framework

R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Receipts			
Baseline allocation	122 912 369	131 629 852	137 688 095
Transfer receipts from national	119 719 335	128 320 824	134 197 070
Equitable share	99 740 600	106 840 842	112 717 088
Conditional grants	19 978 735	21 479 982	21 479 982
Provincial own receipts	3 193 034	3 309 028	3 491 025
Increase / (Decrease) in allocation	(659 215)	(1 687 296)	1 594 535
Transfer receipts from national	(702 619)	(1 727 874)	1 611 948
Equitable share	(476 919)	(477 340)	1 280 588
Conditional grants	(225 700)	(1 250 534)	331 360
Provincial own receipts	43 404	40 578	(17 413
Revised allocation	122 665 708	130 045 316	139 308 538
Transfer receipts from national	119 016 716	126 592 950	135 809 018
Equitable share (after update of formula data & fiscal consolidation cuts)	99 263 681	106 363 502	113 997 676
Conditional grants	19 753 035	20 229 448	21 811 342
Provincial own receipts	3 236 438	3 349 606	3 473 612
Provincial cash resources	412 554	102 760	25 908
2. Planned spending by departments	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538
3. Contingency Reserve	174 054	744 930	650 000

National Treasury indicated that they are implementing a further round of fiscal consolidation cuts to place the country's finances on a sustainable path. The fiscal consolidation reductions amount to R303.318 million, R333.621 million and R353.910 million over the MTEF.

National Treasury advised that some changes were also being made to the conditional grant allocations, largely due to the fiscal consolidation programme. At a high level, the province's conditional grant allocation shows a decrease of R225.700 million, a decrease of R1.251 billion and an increase of R331.360 million over the MTEF. While the aggregate position shows a decrease in 2018/19 and 2019/20, some grants see an increase in their allocations. The following amendments are made to the conditional grant allocation:

The Land Care grant sees a minor cut of R985 000 and R302 000 in 2019/20 and 2020/21, respectively.

The Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) grant reduces by R36.468 million in 2019/20 and by R22.622 million in 2020/21. The National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) has decided on an approach to grow and transform the sector, including the commercialisation of black farmers that display such potential. Funds are therefore cut from the provincial CASP grants to form a fund held under DAFF. This is a co-funding model aimed to assist potential commercial farmers to leverage both public and private funds, and the exact mechanism will be communicated to provinces by DAFF.

The **Ilima/Letsema Projects grant** receives an inflationary increase of R4.139 million in 2020/21. The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (DARD) also receives R7.308 million in 2018/19 for the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces**.

**EDTEA** receives R3.740 million in 2018/19 with regard to the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces**.

The **Education Infrastructure grant (EIG)** is cut by R57.867 million, R237.419 million and R40.730 million over the MTEF as a result of the fiscal consolidation budget cuts.

The **HIV and AIDS** (Life-Skills Education) grant is cut by R447 000 in 2018/19 and by R539 000 in 2019/20, while showing inflationary growth of R2.756 million in 2020/21.

The **National School Nutrition Programme** (**NSNP**) **grant** shows inflationary growth of R114.482 million in the outer year of the MTEF and is not affected by the fiscal consolidation cuts.

The **Maths, Science and Technology (MST) grant** is reduced by R1.777 million and R1.889 million in 2018/19 and 2019/20 while increasing marginally by R552 000 in 2020/21.

The Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities grant was first introduced in 2017/18 and now receives increases of R12.491 million, R15.734 million and R18.041 million over the MTEF. The Department of Basic Education (DBE) amended provincial allocations to ensure that allocations between provinces reflect the actual burden of learners needing the services provided for by the grant. DOE receives funds in 2018/19 for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces (R2 million), and the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces (R27.004 million).

The **Health Professions Training and Development grant** sees an inflationary increase of R20.397 million in 2020/21.

The **Health Facility Revitalisation grant** sees an increase of R74.462 million in 2018/19, a decrease in 2019/20 of R38.137 million and an increase of R25.281 million in 2020/21. Some fiscal consolidation cuts were effected but, on the other hand, KZN benefits from the incentive nature of this grant in 2018/19.

The National Tertiary Services grant and the Human Papillomavirus Vaccine (HPV) grant see inflationary increases of R126.975 million and R2.612 million in 2020/21, respectively.

The Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant increases over the MTEF by R191.344 million, R2.544 million and R589.999 million. National Treasury indicated that a new grant component has been added to this grant, namely the Community Outreach Services component and this is covered in more detail in Vote 7: Health's chapter.

The Department of Health (DOH) also receives funds in 2018/19 for the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces** (R8.896 million), and the **Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant** (R24.182 million).

The **Human Settlements Development grant (HSDG)** sees a reduction of R578.274 million, R698.886 million and R465.806 million, partly due to fiscal consolidation cuts and partly due to the creation of two new grants in the sector, namely the **Title Deeds Restoration grant (TDRG)** and the Emergency Housing grant (held by the national DOHS). The **TDRG** is a new grant and receives R101.422 million, R107.140 million and R113.028 million over the MTEF. These funds were previously ring-fenced in the HSDG for the eradication of backlogs in title deeds registration. Human Settlements receives R11.484 million in 2018/19 for the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces.** 

Community Safety and Liaison receives R10.321 million in 2018/19 for the **Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces**.

The Mass Participation and Sport Development (MPSD) grant sees a fiscal consolidation cut of R33.292 million, R33.575 million and R26.840 million over the 2018/19 MTEF.

Sport and Recreation receives an allocation in 2018/19 with respect to the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces** (R2 million) and the **Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces** (R1.412 million).

Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) receives R4.552 million in 2018/19 for the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces**.

The **Provincial Roads Maintenance grant** (**PRMG**) sees a reduction of R106.254 million, R297.991 million and R200.752 million over the 2018/19 MTEF. The sector took a decision to protect the Public Transport Operations grant from budget cuts as far as possible, with the sector's fiscal consolidation cuts therefore predominantly effected against the PRMG.

The **Public Transport Operations grant (PTOG)** thus sees fairly minor reductions of R15.353 million in 2018/19 and R16.212 million in 2019/20, while growing by R62.051 million in 2020/21.

The Department of Transport (DOT) receives R76.562 million in 2018/19 for the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces**.

The **Early Childhood Development (ECD) grant** came into effect from 2017/18 and now sees a reduction of R4.804 million and R5.073 million in 2018/19 and 2019/20, while increasing by R2.534 million in 2020/21. The budget cuts are effected as a result of fiscal consolidation. This grant has two components, namely a Maintenance Component and a Subsidy Component.

The **Social Worker Employment grant** was first introduced in 2017/18 and now receives an inflationary allocation of R4.188 million in the outer year of the MTEF.

The Department of Social Development (DSD) receives R13.490 million in 2018/19 for the **Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces**.

The Department of Public Works (DOPW) receives R6.023 million in 2018/19 for the **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces**.

The **Community Library Services grant** sees a fiscal consolidation reduction of R8.325 million and R8.778 million in 2018/19 and 2019/20, respectively, while increasing by R1.377 million in 2020/21.

DAC receives R2 million in 2018/19 for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces.

Various provincial priorities that were allocated additional funding when the 2017/18 Adjustments Estimate was tabled, but with the understanding that these would receive the additional funds over the 2018/19 MTEF, are shown in Table 3.2.1. Details of the additional allocations over the 2018/19 MTEF, per department, are provided in Table 3.4 in Section 3.3.2. This table indicates the amounts allocated to departments in addition to their baseline allocations, from provincial cash resources.

Table 3.2.1: Provincial priorities funded using provincial cash resources

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Funded from 2016/17 Net Financial Position	61 440	128 112	
V2: Zero-base adjustment	-	34 569	-
V9: Carry-through for new structure	8 515	-	-
V15: Archive Repository	52 925	93 543	-
2016/17 Main Budget	55 082	-	•
V1: Poverty Eradication Master Plan	12 919	-	-
V2: Zero-base budget adjustment	32 923	-	-
V4: Rhino anti-poaching	9 240	-	-
In 2017/18 MTEF	821	879	
V1: KZNGBB offices	821	879	-
Changes from 2017/18 Net Financial Position	295 211	(26 232)	25 908
V15: Archive rescheduling	(52 925)	(93 543)	-
V15: Archive rescheduling	73 130	67 311	25 908
V15: Arts Academy rescheduled and change in purpose (Winston Churchill Theatre)	18 500	-	-
V15: Arts Academy rescheduled and change in purpose (Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy)	13 000	-	-
V13: Suspension from 17/18 for infrastructure, IT initiative and tools of trade	55 000	-	-
V5: Disaster relief Sept 2017 wind storms	20 000	-	-
V5: Disaster relief October 2017 flooding	63 800	-	-
V7: Disaster relief October 2017 flooding	50 450	-	-
V6: Treasury/ Health assistance plan	15 500	-	-
V7: Treasury/ Health assistance plan	38 756	-	=
Total	412 554	102 759	25 908

# 3.3 Summary of additional allocations for the 2018/19 MTEF

# 3.3.1 Existing growth in the 2017/18 MTEF baseline allocation

Table 3.3 shows the baseline budgets for the 2017/18 MTEF before any changes made as part of the 2018/19 budget process. This serves as a reminder that all departments' baselines for the MTEF showed positive rates of growth, although this may differ in terms of level.

Table 3.3 : Existing growth rates in 2017/18 MTEF baseline budgets

	Main Appropriation	Med	Ann. % growth		
R thousand	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	17/18-20/21
1. Office of the Premier	742 125	787 137	822 568	867 813	5.4
2. Provincial Legislature	535 300	565 214	600 520	633 549	5.8
3. Agriculture and Rural Development	2 197 144	2 316 800	2 467 494	2 584 959	5.6
4. Economic Development, Tourism & Enviro. Affairs	2 784 403	3 005 556	3 180 694	3 355 632	6.4
5. Education	47 476 599	50 631 848	53 791 211	56 771 455	6.1
6. Provincial Treasury	607 844	636 900	677 272	714 522	5.5
7. Health	39 548 473	41 959 574	44 992 728	46 938 428	5.9
8. Human Settlements	3 843 870	4 112 605	4 379 544	4 401 849	4.6
9. Community Safety and Liaison	204 486	214 628	228 047	240 590	5.6
10. Sport and Recreation	463 590	481 833	510 277	530 729	4.6
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 585 226	1 673 030	1 777 022	1 874 758	5.8
12. Transport	9 847 024	10 313 722	10 970 256	11 164 388	4.3
13. Social Development	3 041 364	3 181 765	3 382 158	3 558 213	5.4
14. Public Works	1 506 951	1 581 909	1 681 234	1 773 702	5.6
15. Arts and Culture	874 068	917 191	1 010 819	967 719	3.5
Total	115 258 467	122 379 712	130 471 844	136 378 306	5.8

# 3.3.2 Summary of changes to baselines

The additional provincial equitable share allocations to departments and any budget cuts are summarised in Table 3.4. The 2018/19 budget cuts are not included in this table, though, as departments will only be effecting these in the 2018/19 Adjustments Estimate. The detail can be found under each Vote's chapter in the *EPRE*.

Table 3.4 : Summary of changes to allocations, 2018/19 I						
_	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
		R thousand		Percentage share		
Vote 1 : Office of the Premier	-	-	6 886	-	-	0.4
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	6 886	-	-	0.4
Vote 2 : Provincial Legislature	-	-	7 248	-	-	0.4
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	7 248	-	-	0.4
Vote 3 : Agriculture and Rural Development	-	-	25 188	-	-	1.3
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	25 188	-	-	1.3
Vote 4 : Economic Development, Tourism & Enviro. Affairs	-	-	7 611	-	-	0.4
Addition for above-budget wage agreement			7 611			0.4
Vote 5 : Education	290 430	218 201	1 244 256	86.0	275.9	63.8
Learner Transport function shift from Transport	206 630	218 201	230 202	61.2	275.9	11.8
Disaster relief - Wind storms in September 2017	20 000	-	-	5.9	-	-
Disaster relief - Flooding of 10 October 2017	63 800	-		18.9	-	
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	1 014 054	-	-	52.0
Vote 6 : Provincial Treasury	14 000	-	6 886	4.1	-	0.4
Susp. of Mandela Day Marathon to Vote 11	(1 500)	-	-	(0.4)	-	-
Treasury/ Health assistance plan	15 500	-	-	4.6	-	-
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	6 886	-	-	0.4
Vote 7 : Health	89 206	-	620 284	26.4	-	31.8
Treasury/ Health assistance plan	38 756	-	-	11.5	-	-
Disaster relief - Flooding of 10 October 2017	50 450	-	-	14.9	-	-
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	620 284	-	-	31.8
Vote 8 : Human Settlements	-	-	8 336	-	-	0.4
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	8 336	-	-	0.4
Vote 9 : Community Safety and Liaison	-	-	2 175	-	-	0.1
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	2 175	-	-	0.1
Vote 10 : Sport and Recreation	-	-	3 081	-	-	0.2
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	3 081	-	-	0.2
Vote 11 : Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 500	-	16 309	0.4	-	0.8
Susp. of Mandela Day Marathon from Vote 6	1 500	-	-	0.4	-	-
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	16 309	-	-	0.8
Vote 12 : Transport	(206 630)	(218 201)	(191 604)	(61.2)	(275.9)	(9.8)
Learner Transport function shift to Education	(206 630)	(218 201)	(230 202)	(61.2)	(275.9)	(11.8)
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	38 598	-	-	2.0
Vote 13 : Social Development	97 431	105 309	145 833	28.9	133.2	7.5
Funds from NT relating to NAWANGO Court Judgement	-	45 126	47 504	-	57.1	2.4
Funds from NT to support No Violence Against Women	42 431	60 183	63 355	12.6	76.1	3.3
Funds susp from 17/18 for infrastructure, IT initiative & tools of trade	55 000	_	_	16.3		_
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	_	34 974		_	1.8
Vote 14 : Public Works	_	_	15 040		_	0.8
	-		15 040	-		0.8
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	- 54 705	(00.000)		450	(00.0)	
Vote 15 : Arts and Culture	51 705	(26 233)	31 343	15.3	(33.2)	1.6
Archive Repository - remove from baseline	(52 925)	(93 544)	-	(15.7)	(118.3)	-
Archive Repository - reschedule over the MTEF	73 130	67 311	25 908	21.7	85.1	1.3
Arts Academy change in purpose - Winston Churchill Theatre	18 500	-	-	5.5	-	-
Arts Academy change in purpose - Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Acad.	13 000	-	-	3.9	-	-
Addition for above-budget wage agreement	-	-	5 435	-	-	0.3
Total	337 642	79 076	1 948 872	100.0	100.0	100.0

Table 3.5 shows the revised budgets of departments for the 2018/19 MTEF, after taking into account the adjustments to the allocations mentioned above, as well as changes in respect of conditional grants. The provincial budget grows by 6.3 per cent in 2018/19 (excluding the budget cut of R475.947 million) from the 2017/18 Main Appropriation. The high growth in DOE and relatively low growth in DOT from 2017/18 to 2018/19 is as a result of the Learner Transport function shift between these two departments.

Table 3.5 · Summary of revised budgets by department 2018/19 MTFF

	Main Appropriation	Medium-term Estimates			Annu	Annual Percentage Growth		
R thousand/ percentage	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Office of the Premier	742 125	787 137	822 568	874 699	6.1	4.5	6.3	
2. Provincial Legislature	535 300	565 214	600 520	640 797	5.6	6.2	6.7	
Agriculture and Rural Development	2 197 144	2 324 108	2 430 041	2 591 362	5.8	4.6	6.6	
4. Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	2 784 403	3 009 296	3 180 694	3 363 243	8.1	5.7	5.7	
5. Education	47 476 599	50 903 682	53 785 299	57 880 610	7.2	5.7	7.6	
6. Provincial Treasury	607 844	650 900	677 272	721 408	7.1	4.1	6.5	
7. Health	39 548 473	42 347 664	44 957 135	48 323 976	7.1	6.2	7.5	
8. Human Settlements	3 843 870	3 647 237	3 787 798	4 057 407	(5.1)	3.9	7.1	
9. Community Safety and Liaison	204 486	224 949	228 047	242 765	10.0	1.4	6.5	
10. Sport and Recreation	463 590	451 953	476 702	506 970	(2.5)	5.5	6.3	
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 585 226	1 679 082	1 777 022	1 891 067	5.9	5.8	6.4	
12. Transport	9 847 024	10 062 047	10 437 852	11 064 285	2.2	3.7	6.0	
13. Social Development	3 041 364	3 287 882	3 482 394	3 710 768	8.1	5.9	6.6	
14. Public Works	1 506 951	1 587 932	1 681 234	1 788 742	5.4	5.9	6.4	
15. Arts and Culture	874 068	962 571	975 808	1 000 439	10.1	1.4	2.5	
Total	115 258 467	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538	6.3	5.6	7.2	

# 4. RECEIPTS

#### 4.1 National Fiscal Framework and Division of Revenue for the 2018/19 MTEF

# 4.1.1 Background

Section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between national government, the nine provinces and all municipalities be determined annually in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). This process takes into account the powers and functions assigned to each sphere of government, as well as various factors, including national interest, debt provision, resource allocation for basic services and developmental needs, fiscal capacity and efficiency of government, obligations of national legislation, economic disparities, stability and predictability, among others.

The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations (Act No. 97 of 1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of nationally raised revenue and sets out the consultation process to be followed, including consideration of recommendations made by the Financial and Fiscal Commission. In terms of this Act, the Division of Revenue Bill must be tabled when the annual budget is tabled in the National Assembly.

#### 4.1.2 Division of revenue and fiscal framework

# 4.1.2.1 Fiscal policy and trends

The fiscal objectives over the MTEF continue to focus on reducing the budget deficit, stabilising growth of debt as a share of GDP and adhering to the planned expenditure ceiling. The budget sets out a programme of expenditure cuts of R85 billion over the MTEF, and reprioritises spending programmes that help the poor, contribute to growth and generate employment. The 2018/19 budget proposes major spending adjustments and tax measures, including a value-added tax increase expected to raise an additional R36 billion in 2018/19 and, together with faster economic growth, these measures serve to reduce the budget deficit from 4.3 per cent of GDP in 2017/18 to 3.5 per cent in 2020/21. The budget also responds to new policy initiatives, including an allocation of R57 billion for fee-free higher education.

# 4.1.2.2 Division of revenue

The 2018/19 MTEF strikes a balance between the need to make reductions to accommodate the lower expenditure ceiling, and the need to ensure real growth in transfers to provinces and municipalities so that they can provide services to growing populations. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, each sphere's revenue-raising capacity and responsibilities, and input from various intergovernmental forums and the Financial and Fiscal Commission.

Table 4.1 sets out the division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government.

Excluding debt-service costs and the Contingency Reserve, allocated expenditure shared between the three spheres amounts to R1.318 trillion, R1.425 trillion and R1.531 trillion over the MTEF. Reductions to the PES baselines were minimised, and the biggest cuts were effected against poor performing conditional grants and infrastructure grants that can absorb a delay in the implementation of projects.

In 2018/19, national departments receive 47.7 per cent of available funds, provinces 43.3 per cent and local government 9 per cent. At R599.886 billion in 2017/18, and increasing to R736.551 billion in 2020/21, national departments continue to receive the largest share of funding to support sustained real growth in social grant provisions, public infrastructure and employment programmes. The provincial share decreases from 43.1 per cent in 2017/18 to 42.9 per cent in 2020/21, whereas the local government share increases from 8.9 per cent in 2017/18 to 9 per cent in 2020/21.

Table 4.1: Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2014/15 - 2020/21

	A	Audited Outcome			Medium-term Estimates		
R million	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
National departments	489 987	546 065	555 738	599 886	628 621	685 927	736 551
Of which:							
Indirect transfers to provinces	5 413	3 458	3 636	3 813	3 776	4 366	4 744
Indirect transfers to local government	8 052	10 370	8 112	7 803	6 896	7 265	7 664
Provinces	439 544	471 424	500 384	538 160	570 997	611 758	657 455
Equitable share	359 922	386 500	410 699	441 331	470 287	505 020	542 447
Conditional grants	79 623	84 924	89 685	96 829	100 711	106 739	115 008
Local government	87 570	98 338	102 867	110 728	118 458	126 914	137 462
Equitable share	41 592	49 367	50 709	55 312	62 732	68 973	75 683
Conditional grants	35 788	38 313	40 934	43 631	43 258	44 773	47 752
General fuel levy sharing with metros	10 190	10 659	11 224	11 785	12 469	13 167	14 027
Total	1 017 102	1 115 827	1 158 989	1 248 774	1 318 076	1 424 599	1 531 468
Provisional allocation not assigned to Votes	-	-	-	-	6 000	2 308	2 125
Non-interest allocations	1 017 102	1 115 827	1 158 989	1 248 774	1 324 076	1 426 907	1 533 593
Percentage increase	7.5%	9.7%	3.9%	7.7%	6.0%	7.8%	7.5%
Debt-service costs	114 798	128 796	146 497	163 155	180 124	197 664	213 859
Contingency reserves	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 000
Main budget expenditure	1 131 900	1 244 623	1 305 486	1 411 930	1 512 200	1 632 571	1 757 452
Percentage increase	8.0%	10.0%	4.9%	8.2%	7.1%	8.0%	7.6%
Percentage shares							
National departments	48.2%	48.9%	48.0%	48.0%	47.7%	48.1%	48.1%
Provinces	43.2%	42.2%	43.2%	43.1%	43.3%	42.9%	42.9%
Local government	8.6%	8.8%	8.9%	8.9%	9.0%	8.9%	9.0%

Source: National Treasury

Table 4.2 shows how the changes to the baselines are distributed across the three spheres of government.

Table 4.2: Changes to baselines, 2018/19 - 2019/20

R million	2018/19	2019/20	Total	% Share
National departments	(2 827)	4 327	1 500	6.3
Of which: Higher education	12 355	25 050	37 406	157.6
Provinces	(7 617)	(9 237)	(16 854)	(71.0)
Local government	(3 012)	(5 363)	(8 375)	(35.3)
Net reduction	(13 456)	(10 273)	(23 729)	

The combined baseline decreases by R13.456 billion in 2018/19 and R10.273 billion in 2019/20, compared to indicative figures published in the 2017 Medium-term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). In 2018/19 and 2019/20, the provincial baseline decreases by R16.854 billion, which accounts for 71 per cent of the total reduction. National departments gain R1.500 billion over the next two years, which is the net result of a reduction in the baseline, offset by an increase to accommodate fee-free higher education. Local government baselines decline by R8.375 billion, due to fiscal consolidation.

#### 4.1.3 Provincial Equitable Share (PES)

Provincial revenue is made up of the PES, conditional grants and Provincial Own Revenue. The PES is the main source of provincial revenue and is allocated *via* a formula using objective data. The formula is designed to ensure fair, stable and predictable revenue shares, and to address economic and fiscal disparities.

Although the division is based on the equitable shares as outlined in Table 4.3, provinces have a prerogative to allocate funds in line with their specific provincial priorities. The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2018/19 MTEF, the formula was updated with data from the 2017 mid-year population estimates published by StatsSA and the 2017 preliminary data published by the DBE on school enrolment from the Learner Unit Record Information Tracking System (LURITS) database. Data from the 2016 General Household Survey (GHS) for medical aid coverage and data from the health sector and the Council for Medical Schemes' Risk Equalisation Fund for the risk-adjusted capitation index were also updated.

The formula consists of six components that capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances, as outlined in Table 4.3.

Table 4.3: Equitable share components and weighting

Component	Share (weighting) %
Education share - based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5 - 17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools	48
Health share - based on estimated demand for health services according to age and gender, as well as data obtained from District Health Information System	27
Basic share - derived from each province's share of the total population of the country	16
Institutional component - divided equally among the provinces	5
Poverty component - used to reinforce the redistributive bias of the formula	3
Economic activity component - based on the final GDP by Region (province) data	1

The formula is largely population-driven, hence the allocations capture shifts in population across provinces, which lead to changes in the relative demand for public services and expenditure assignments across these areas. The effect of these updates on the PES is phased in over three years (2018/19 to 2020/21), to ensure that provinces have some stability in their revenue stream to allow for proper planning. The data updates impacted as follows:

#### Education component (48 per cent)

The education component uses the school-age population (5 to 17 years), based on the 2011 Census age cohorts, and data from DBE's new data collection system, LURITS, which allows for data to be verified and learners' progress to be tracked, thereby improving the integrity of the data. Each of these elements is assigned a weight of 50 per cent. From 2015 to 2016, the school enrolment in KZN decreased by 4 741, resulting in the weighted average for KZN being revised downward by 0.01 per cent.

#### Health (27 per cent)

The health component uses a risk-adjusted capitation index, using data from the Risk Equalisation Fund and output data from public hospitals to estimate each province's share of the health component. These methods work together to balance needs (risk-adjusted capitation) and demands (output component). The percentage of the population with medical aid, as per the 2016 GHS, is deducted from the 2016 mid-year population estimates to approximate the uninsured population.

The risk-adjusted index estimates the risk health profile of each province, which is applied to the uninsured population to estimate the weighted population, which in turn, is used to estimate the province's share of the risk-adjusted sub-component. The KZN share of the risk-adjusted component, which accounts for 75 per cent of the health component, decreased from 20.9 per cent in 2017 to 20.8 per cent in 2018. The output sub-component uses patient load data from the District Health Information Services (DHIS). The average number of visits at primary healthcare clinics in 2015/16 and 2016/17 is calculated to estimate their share of this sub-component, making up 5 per cent of the health component. For hospitals, each province's share of the total patient-day equivalents from public hospitals in 2015/16 and 2016/17 is used to determine their share of this sub-component, which makes up 20 per cent of the health component. The updated data shows that KZN's output share for primary health care visits is 24 per cent and the share of the hospital workload patient-day is 23.3 per cent.

The composite result of data updates applied to the health component result in a decrease in the weighted share of 21.7 per cent in 2017 to 21.5 per cent in 2018, a reduction of 0.26 per cent.

# Basic component (16 per cent)

The basic component is derived from the proportion of each province's share of the national population. For the 2018/19 MTEF, population data is drawn from the 2017 mid-year population estimates. Although the updated data shows that KZN's population decreased marginally by 2 000, the province's share of the population decreases from 19.8 per cent in 2017/18 to 19.7 per cent in 2018/19, i.e. the basic component share decreased by 0.11 per cent.

# Institutional component (5 per cent)

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government and providing services are not directly related to the size of the population and other factors included in the other PES components. Hence, the institutional component is distributed equally between provinces.

#### Poverty component (3 per cent)

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element to the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The estimated size of the poor population in each province is calculated by multiplying the

proportion in that province that fall into the poorest 40 per cent of SA households by the population figure for the province from the 2017 mid-year population estimates. The proportion of poor households in KZN from the 2010/11 Income and Expenditure Survey is 45.3 per cent. Based on the data updates, the poor population is equal to 5 019 households, which represents a weighted share of 22.2 per cent, unchanged from the previous year.

#### Economic activity component (1 per cent)

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and expenditure assignments and, for the 2018/19 MTEF, 2016 GDP-R data is used. KZN's weighted share of the economic activity component declines by 0.12 per cent, from 16.1 per cent to 16 per cent.

#### Phasing in of changes to the data updates

Table 4.4 shows the full impact of the data updates on the PES per province. It compares the shares for the 2017/18 and 2018/19 MTEF periods.

Table 4.4: Full impact of data updates on the equitable share

	2017/18 MTEF weighted	2018/19 MTEF weighted	Difference
Eastern Cape	14.0%	13.7%	-0.30%
Free State	5.6%	5.6%	-0.01%
Gauteng	19.8%	20.1%	0.31%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.1%	21.0%	-0.10%
Limpopo	11.7%	11.7%	-0.02%
Mpumalanga	8.1%	8.2%	0.07%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	0.00%
North West	6.9%	6.9%	0.00%
Western Cape	10.1%	10.1%	0.05%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	0.00%

Due to changes in the data used in the PES formula, the weighted average share of KZN decreased by 0.1 per cent from the 2017/18 to the 2018/19 MTEF. To mitigate the impact of annual data updates on the PES, the new shares are phased-in, as mentioned. Table 4.5 shows that KZN receives 21 per cent of the PES in 2020/21, down from the indicative 21.1 per cent in 2017/18.

Table 4.5: Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2018/19 - 2020/21

	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Percentage	Indicative weighted shares from 2017/18 MTEF	2018/19 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing			
Eastern Cape	14.0%	13.9%	13.8%	13.7%	
Free State	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	
Gauteng	19.7%	19.9%	20.0%	20.1%	
KwaZulu-Natal	21.2%	21.1%	21.1%	21.0%	
Limpopo	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%	
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	
North West	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	
Western Cape	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Table 4.6 reflects the weighted share distribution of each of the PES formula's components, given the weighted average share of 21 per cent for KZN when the data updates are implemented fully over the 2018/19 MTEF.

Table 4.6: Distributing the equitable shares by province, 2018/19 MTEF

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institu- tional	Weighted average
	48%	27%	16%	3%	1%	5%	100%
Eastern Cape	14.9%	13.1%	12.1%	15.6%	7.8%	11.1%	13.7%
Free State	5.3%	5.2%	5.1%	5.2%	5.1%	11.1%	5.6%
Gauteng	18.1%	22.4%	24.7%	17.7%	34.1%	11.1%	20.1%
KwaZulu-Natal	22.3%	21.5%	19.7%	22.2%	16.0%	11.1%	21.0%
Limpopo	13.1%	10.2%	10.3%	13.5%	7.2%	11.1%	11.7%
Mpumalanga	8.4%	7.4%	7.8%	9.2%	7.5%	11.1%	8.2%
Northern Cape	2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%	2.1%	11.1%	2.7%
North West	6.5%	6.7%	6.8%	8.1%	6.5%	11.1%	6.9%
Western Cape	9.1%	11.4%	11.4%	6.2%	13.6%	11.1%	10.1%
otal	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

The phase-in mechanism provides a smooth path to achieving these new weighted shares by the third year of the MTEF. It takes the difference between the target weighted share for each province at the end of the MTEF and the indicative allocation for 2018/19 that was published in the 2017/18 MTEF, and closes the gap between these shares by a third in each year of the 2018/19 MTEF.

Table 4.7 depicts the revisions to the KZN PES for the 2018/19 MTEF. The PES is revised upward by a total of R326.326 million, which is the net effect of adjustments to the baseline due to data updates, fiscal consolidation cuts, plus Social Development and wage inflation additions to the PES.

Table 4.7: Revisions to the KZN PES - 2018/19 MTEF

	2018/19 MTEF				
R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Total Revisions	
PES as per 2017/18 MTEF allocation letter	99 740 600	106 840 842	112 717 088	319 298 530	
Adjustments to baseline due to data updates in PES formula (phased-in)	(216 033)	(249 029)	(507 354)	(972 416)	
Less: Fiscal consolidation cuts to PES	(303 318)	(333 621)	(353 910)	(990 849)	
Total: Techically adjusted PES before adjustments to baselines	99 221 249	106 258 192	111 855 824	317 335 265	
Adjustments to baseline	42 431	105 309	2 141 851	2 289 591	
Plus: Social Development related, NAWANGO Court Case Judgement	-	45 126	47 504	92 630	
Plus: Social Development related, No Violence Against Women	42 431	60 183	63 355	165 969	
Plus: Baseline adjustment for wage inflation	-	-	2 030 992	2 030 992	
Total PES for 2018/19 MTEF	99 263 681	106 363 502	113 997 676	319 624 856	
Variance 2017/18 MTEF vs 2018/19 MTEF	(476 919)	(477 340)	1 280 588	326 326	

# Adjustment to baseline due to impact of data updates in the PES formula (R972.416 million)

As discussed, the PES formula has been updated with new data. The new shares are phased in over three years. The impact of these data updates is a reduction of KZN's share of the PES of R216.033 million, R249.029 million and R507.354 million over the 2018/19 MTEF.

#### Fiscal framework reductions to PES (R990.849 million)

National Treasury implemented a further round of fiscal consolidation cuts, largely due to the 2017/18 budget being informed by weak economic growth. The fiscal consolidation cuts amount to R303.318 million, R333.621 million and R353.910 million over the MTEF.

#### Adjustment to baseline to accommodate new priorities (R258.599 million)

New priorities requiring additions for social spending necessitated additions to the budget. As such, DSD receives R45.126 million and R47.504 million in 2019/20 and 2020/21 to ensure adequate funding for services needed as identified during the NAWANGO court case judgement. Also, amounts of R42.431 million, R60.183 million and R63.355 million were allocated over the MTEF toward the prevention and early intervention programmes to fight the abuse of women and children.

# Adjustment for wage inflation

The province receives an additional R2.031 billion in 2020/21 to compensate for wage inflation.

# Total transfers to provinces

Table 4.8 reflects total transfers to the nine provinces for 2018/19, after the revisions. KZN receives the highest share of PES at R99.264 billion, whereas GP receives the highest share of conditional grants. Overall, KZN is still the biggest recipient of transfer funding from national government, with a total of R119.017 billion in 2018/19.

Table 4.8: Total transfers to provinces, 2018/19

R million	Equitable Conditional share grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	65 500 11 263	76 763
Free State	26 178 7 561	33 739
Gauteng	93 384 21 511	114 895
KwaZulu-Natal	99 264 19 753	119 017
Limpopo	55 179 8 544	63 723
Mpumalanga	38 468 7 937	46 404
Northern Cape	12 475 4 387	16 862
North West	32 392 7 467	39 859
Western Cape	47 447 11 904	59 351
Unallocated	- 384	384
otal	470 287 100 711	570 997

#### 4.1.4 Conditional grants to provinces

Table 4.9 reflects the conditional grant baseline allocations at a national level for 2018/19 to 2020/21.

Table 4.9: Conditional grants to provinces 2017/18 - 2020/21

	Revised Est.	Med	ium-term Estimates		MTEF total
R million	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	2 242	2 381	2 542	2 704	7 627
Comprehensive Agriculte Support Programme grant	1 646	1 751	1 876	2 002	5 629
Ilima/Letsema Projects grant	522	552	583	615	1 75
Land Care grant	74	78	82	87	24
Arts and Culture	1 420	1 424	1 501	1 584	4 509
Community Library Services grant	1 420	1 424	1 501	1 584	4 509
Basic Education	17 154	17 519	18 369	20 089	55 97
Education Infrastructure grant	10 046	9 918	10 314	11 467	31 699
HIV and AIDS (Life-Skills Education) grant	245	243	257	271	77′
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities grant	72	185	221	243	649
Maths, Science and Technology grant	365	370	391	413	1 175
National School Nutrition Programme grant	6 426	6 802	7 186	7 696	21 684
Co-operative Governance	123	124	131	138	393
Provincial Disaster Relief grant	123	124	131	138	393
Health	37 570	41 123	44 423	48 212	133 758
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant	17 578	19 922	22 039	24 438	66 399
Health Facility Revitalisation grant	5 684	5 816	6 047	6 380	18 242
Health Professions Training and Development grant	2 632	2 784	2 940	3 102	8 827
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant	-	200	211	223	634
National Tertiary Services grant	11 676	12 401	13 186	14 069	39 655
Human Settlements	19 969	18 945	19 657	20 975	59 577
Human Settlements Development grant	19 969	18 167	18 833	20 102	57 101
Title Deeds Restoration grant	-	519	548	578	1 644
Provincial Emergency Housing grant	-	260	277	295	832
Public Works	781	824	882	931	2 637
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	396	416	452	476	1 344
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	386	408	431	454	1 293
Social Development	556	758	806	859	2 423
Substance Abuse Treatment grant	57	71	75	79	225
Early Childhood Development grant	318	491	518	553	1 562
Social Worker Employment grant	182	197	213	227	636
Sport and Recreation	586	587	620	654	1 86
Mass Participation and Sport Development grant	586	587	620	654	1 86
Transport	16 477	17 026	17 807	18 862	53 696
Provincial Roads Maintenance grant	10 754	11 036	11 482	12 113	34 630
Public Transport Operations grant	5 723	5 990	6 326	6 750	19 066
Total direct conditional allocations <sup>1</sup>	96 879	100 711	106 739	115 008	322 458
Indirect transfers	3 813	3 776	4 366	4 744	12 886
Basic Education	2 180	1 472	1 327	969	3 768
School Infrastructure Backlogs Indirect grant	2 180	1 472	1 327	969	3 768
Health	1 633	2 304	3 039	3 775	9 118
National Health Insurance Indirect grant	1 633	2 304	3 039	3 775	9 118

<sup>1.</sup> Excludes provisional allocations

Taking into account the muted economic growth projections, the global and local economic risks around projected revenue collection, and the high debt-service burden, fiscal consolidation cuts were effected to the baselines of a number of poor performing conditional grants and infrastructure grants that can absorb a delay in the implementation of planned projects. Grants directly linked to service delivery were largely protected from the cuts. More detailed information for each grant is provided in the chapter in the *EPRE* that deals with the relevant Vote.

#### Agriculture

In order to improve the performance of the sector, the commercialisation of black farmers that display potential was prioritised. The proposed mechanism is discussed under Section 6.3 of Vote 3's chapter. As such, just under R600 million of the CASP grant is moved to DAFF for the co-funding of the financing model that will identify and help potential commercial farmers.

The Ilima/Letsema Projects grant and the Land Care grant do not show significant cuts over the MTEF.

# Arts and Culture

The Community Library Services grant is reduced over the 2018/19 MTEF due to fiscal consolidation.

#### **Basic Education**

Over the 2018/19 MTEF, three education sector grants are reduced as a result of fiscal consolidation. The biggest revision is made to the EIG which was reduced by R3.584 billion. The HIV and AIDS (Life-Skills Education) grant was reduced by R51.920 million, and the MST grant was reduced by R50.500 million.

The baseline for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities grant remained the same over the 2018/19 MTEF, however, provincial allocations have been revised to ensure that allocations between provinces reflect the actual burden of learners needing the services provided for by the grant.

#### Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

The Provincial Disaster Relief grant was reduced by R21 million over the MTEF and is unallocated and allows the National Disaster Management Centre to release funds in-year after a disaster is declared.

#### Health

There were no baseline reductions to the Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant. However, a new sub-component is introduced in 2018/19, namely the Community Outreach Services component, with an additional R4.400 billion over the MTEF to ensure that this cadre of workers is better integrated into national health services and to make provision for the continued expansion of anti-retroviral treatment in response to the universal test-and-treat policy.

The Health Facility Revitalisation grant's baseline was reduced due to fiscal consolidation cuts.

The HPV grant, a previous component of the National Health Insurance (NHI) Indirect Grant, becomes a standalone direct grant to provinces from 2018/19 onward.

The National Tertiary Services grant's baseline is preserved over the MTEF, however, funds which were previously budgeted for within the national department are reprioritised toward the WC, to enable the province to expand its Diagnostic Related Group project and assist in the capacitation of other provinces.

#### **Human Settlements**

The HSDG was reduced significantly by R7.168 billion (R2 billion, R2.500 billion and R2.668 billion over the 2018/19 MTEF) partly due to fiscal consolidation and partly due to the creation of two new grants, namely the TDRG and the Provincial Emergency Housing grant. A total of R3 billion is ring-fenced over the MTEF to upgrade human settlements in mining towns in six provinces.

#### Public Works

The EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces were not affected by fiscal consolidation cuts over the 2018/19 MTEF.

# Social Development

The Substance Abuse Treatment grant's focus in 2018/19 shifts from being a capital grant to supplement the operationalisation of the treatment centres. This grant, the ECD grant and the Social Worker Employment grant are not cut over the MTEF.

#### Sport and Recreation

The MPSD grant was reduced over the MTEF as a result of fiscal consolidation cuts.

#### **Transport**

The baseline of the PTOG is preserved, while the baseline of the PRMG was cut as a result of fiscal consolidation cuts.

#### Indirect transfers

With regard to the indirect transfers, the School Infrastructure Backlog grant is reduced over the MTEF.

From 2018/19 onward, the focus of the NHI Indirect grant is on three components instead of five, in order to ensure a more integrated approach. The components are health facilities revitalisation, personal services and non-personal services.

# 4.2 Provincial receipts

#### 4.2.1 Overall provincial position

Table 4.10 shows the actual and projected total revenue for 2014/15 to 2020/21, while *Annexure 1.A* provides more detail.

Table 4.10: Analysis of total receipts

			_	Adjusted	Mad	t F.atim	-4	Average Ann	ual Growth
	P	Audited Outcom	e	Appropriation	Mea	ium-term Estim	ates	2014/15-	2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Transfers from national	94 195 075	100 318 136	105 493 465	112 780 183	119 016 716	126 592 950	135 809 018		
Equitable share	78 138 477	83 131 565	87 897 580	93 756 530	99 263 681	106 363 502	113 997 676		
Conditional grants	16 056 598	17 186 571	17 595 885	19 023 653	19 753 035	20 229 448	21 811 342		
Own revenue	3 148 995	3 260 603	3 202 020	3 038 628	3 236 438	3 349 606	3 473 612		
Total receipts	97 344 070	103 578 739	108 695 485	115 818 811	122 253 154	129 942 556	139 282 630		
% of total revenue									
Transfers from national	96.8	96.9	97.1	97.4	97.4	97.4	97.5		
Equitable share	80.3	80.3	80.9	81.0	81.2	81.9	81.8		
Conditional grants	16.5	16.6	16.2	16.4	16.2	15.6	15.7		
Own revenue	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5		
Nominal growth (%)									
Transfers from national		6.5	5.2	6.9	5.5	6.4	7.3	6.2	6.4
Equitable share		6.4	5.7	6.7	5.9	7.2	7.2	6.3	6.7
Conditional grants		7.0	2.4	8.1	3.8	2.4	7.8	5.8	4.7
Own revenue	•	3.5	(1.8)	(5.1)	6.5	3.5	3.7	(1.2)	4.6
Total		6.4	4.9	6.6	5.6	6.3	7.2	6.0	6.3
Real growth (%)									
Transfers from national		1.2	(1.1)	1.9	0.0	1.0	1.7	0.2	0.7
Equitable share		1.1	(0.5)	1.7	0.4	1.8	1.6	0.3	1.1
Conditional grants		1.7	(3.7)	3.1	(1.6)	(2.7)	2.2	(0.1)	(0.9)
Own revenue		(1.6)	(7.6)	(9.5)	1.0	(1.7)	(1.7)	(6.7)	(1.0)
Total receipts	·	1.1	(1.3)	1.6	0.1	0.9	1.6	(0.0)	0.7

In 2018/19, national transfers to KZN, which include PES and conditional grants, make up 97.4 per cent of provincial receipts. Provincial Own Revenue consists of revenue collected by provincial departments, and contributes 2.6 per cent. The PES is the most significant portion of national transfers amounting to R99.264 billion, R106.364 billion and R113.998 billion over the MTEF. Conditional grant funding provides a further R19.753 billion, R20.229 billion and R21.811 billion over the MTEF. The balance of the total receipts emanates from Provincial Own Revenue which grows from R3.236 billion to R3.474 billion over the MTEF.

#### 4.2.2 Provincial Equitable Share (PES)

The weighting of the various PES components is a policy decision that takes a number of factors into account, including the historical expenditure patterns and relative demand for particular services. The components of the formula are updated annually with the release of official data. The equitable share allocation is based on demographic and economic statistics that attempt to capture the relative demand for public services. Over the 2018/19 MTEF, KZN is impacted by the use of school enrolment data from the LURITS database which shows a reduction in the number of learners in the province, hence further cuts to the equitable share.

#### 4.2.3 National conditional grants

National conditional grants aim to promote national priorities and to compensate provinces for the provision of specialised services across provincial boundaries. Subsequent to this, several conditional grants were introduced with varying purposes, conditions and outcomes. Relative to the PES, conditional grants are thus used for more specific purposes.

Table 4.11 shows conditional grant transfers per Vote and more detail is given in *Annexure 1.C.* 

Table 4.11: Summary of national conditional grant transfers by Vote

R thousand	Α	udited Outcome	1	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Med	ium-term Estima	tes
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	търгоришион	2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 3 : Agriculture and Rural Development	319 760	308 524	300 503	297 432	297 432	297 432	314 562	294 321	312 989
CASP grant	212 632	226 161	222 155	209 598	209 598	209 598	223 975	206 650	220 496
Ilima/Letsema Projects grant	92 093	69 401	63 876	67 356	67 356	67 356	71 263	75 253	79 392
Land Care grant	10 854	10 666	10 632	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 016	12 418	13 101
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 181	2 296	3 840	8 466	8 466	8 466	7 308	-	-
Vote 4 : Econ. Dev., Tourism and Environ. Affairs	16 827	7 027	6 927	6 149	6 149	6 149	3 740		_
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	16 827	7 027	6 927	6 149	6 149	6 149	3 740	_	-
Vote 5 : Education	2 796 382	3 395 026	3 554 651	3 573 374	3 573 374	3 573 374	3 577 672	3 566 338	3 885 552
Education Infrastructure grant	1 385 781	1 978 683	2 045 211	1 993 146	1 993 146	1 993 146	1 866 435	1 794 644	1 991 333
HIV and AIDS (Life-Skills Education) grant	61 988	50 588	53 096	56 115	56 115	56 115	58 922	62 155	65 450
National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) grant	1 237 534	1 287 034	1 363 783	1 450 087	1 450 087	1 450 087	1 534 878	1 611 622	1 726 104
Maths, Science and Technology (MST) grant	64 848	59 998	62 453	61 660	61 660	61 660	61 203	64 638	67 079
OSD for Education Sector Therapists grant	41 581	13 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities grant	-	-		5 558	5 558	5 558	27 230	33 279	35 586
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	3 000	27 318	4 808	4 808	4 808	27 004	-	-
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 070	2 644	2 790	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	_	_
Vote 7 : Health	6 428 886	6 903 596	7 306 804	8 085 518	8 085 518	8 085 518	9 103 605	9 580 774	10 381 631
Health Professions Training and Development grant	292 837	299 513	312 377	331 944	331 944	331 944	351 197	370 863	391 260
Health Facility Revitalisation grant	1 362 469	1 229 775	1 114 693	1 149 355	1 149 355	1 149 355	1 202 480	1 153 049	1 216 467
National Tertiary Services grant	1 496 427	1 530 246	1 596 286	1 696 266	1 696 266	1 696 266	1 794 649	1 895 149	2 022 124
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant	3 257 992	3 812 972	4 244 243	4 852 495	4 852 495	4 852 495	5 677 225	6 114 218	6 701 673
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	13 000	13 000	47 058	47 058	47 058	24 182	0 114 210	0701075
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 581	3 682	7 122	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 896	-	-
National Health Insurance grant	14 000	14 408	19 083	0 400	0 400	0 400	0 090	-	-
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant	14 000	14 400	19 003	-	-	-	44 976	47 495	50 107
Vote 8 : Human Settlements	3 509 045	3 550 432	3 139 896	3 483 192	3 683 192	3 683 192	3 265 663	3 382 265	3 621 233
Human Settlements Development grant	3 509 045	3 543 852	3 124 702	3 477 567	3 677 567	3 677 567	3 152 757	3 275 125	3 508 205
Title Deeds Restoration grant	3 303 043	3 343 032	3 124 702	3477 307	3 011 301	3 077 307	101 422	107 140	113 028
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	-	6 580	15 194	5 625	5 625	5 625	11 484	107 140	113 020
Vote 9 : Community Safety and Liaison	2 580	1 000	11 043	1 487	1 487	1 487	10 321		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	1 000	11 043	1 487	1 487	1 487	10 321		
Vote 10 : Sport and Recreation	95 595	93 633	106 324	112 592	112 592	112 592	102 151	104 864	111 599
Mass Participation and Sport Development grant	85 435	90 131	98 090	98 427	98 427	98 427	98 739	104 864	111 599
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 102	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	104 004	111 399
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	8 058	1 502	6 234	12 165	12 165	12 165	1 412	-	-
Vote 11 : Co-op. Governance and Traditional Affairs	3 471	4 119	3 667	3 338	3 338	3 338	4 552		
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 471	4 119	3 667	3 338	3 338	3 338	4 552		
Vote 12 : Transport	2 752 384	2 759 623	2 992 479	2 934 054	2 934 054	2 934 054	3 009 461	2 940 891	3 116 393
Provincial Roads Maintenance grant	1 788 158	1 779 255	1 925 378	1 828 970	1 828 970	1 828 970	1 826 745	1 772 792	1 870 031
Public Transport Operations grant	904 783	924 766	1 011 046	1 071 439	1 071 439	1 071 439	1 106 154	1 168 099	1 246 362
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	59 443	55 602	56 055	33 645	33 645	33 645	76 562	1 100 099	1 240 302
Vote 13 : Social Development	5 746	3 000	3 958	144 836	144 836	144 836	178 888	176 078	187 873
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 746	3 000	3 958	19 498	19 498	19 498	13 490	170 070	107 073
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	3 000	3 330	13 430	13 430	19 490	13 430	-	-
Early Childhood Development grant	2 000	-	•	71 879	71 879	71 879	107 543	113 556	121 163
Social Worker Employment grant	-	-	-	53 459	53 459	53 459	57 855	62 522	66 710
Vote 14 : Public Works	3 168	3 056	4 471	6 588	6 588	6 588	6 023	02 322	00 / 10
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 168	3 056	4 471	6 588	6 588	6 588	6 023	-	-
Vote 15 : Arts and Culture			165 162		175 093		176 397	102 017	
Community Library Services grant	122 754	158 969		175 093		<b>175 093</b> 173 093		183 917	194 072
Community Library Corvices grant	122 754	157 569	163 162	173 093	173 093		174 397	183 917	194 072
EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	_	1 400	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	

The conditional grant allocation for KZN increases from R19.753 billion in 2018/19 to R21.811 billion in 2020/21. This growth is despite the fact that National Treasury effected significant fiscal consolidation cuts against provinces. These cuts amounted to R225.700 million in 2018/19 and R1.250 billion in 2019/20, while increasing by R331.360 million in 2020/21. Various grants were cut, with the most significant cuts being against the HSDG and the PRMG and the detail is provided in each department's chapter in the *EPRE*. A new grant is introduced over the MTEF, with these funds moved from the HSDG to form the new TDRG, as mentioned.

# 4.2.4 Total provincial own receipts (own revenue)

Table 4.12 summarises Provincial Own Revenue by economic classification. The bulk of Provincial Own Revenue is collected against *Tax receipts* which comprises *Motor vehicle licences, Casino taxes, Horse racing taxes* and *Liquor licences*.

Tax receipts shows that the major revenue sources in this category are *Motor vehicle licences* and *Casino taxes*. Over the MTEF, this category is projected to increase from R2.320 billion in 2018/19 to R2.468 billion in 2020/21.

Table 4.12: Summary of provincial own receipts

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Med	ium-term Estima	ates
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts	2 045 246	2 081 369	2 206 455	2 212 785	2 212 785	2 259 000	2 319 835	2 394 219	2 468 214
Casino taxes	467 319	487 788	502 243	510 227	510 227	510 874	518 570	524 843	531 391
Horse racing taxes	71 205	78 102	80 225	76 497	76 497	81 273	81 715	82 817	83 973
Liquor licences	25 596	25 306	24 456	28 898	28 898	28 898	25 500	26 500	27 500
Motor vehicle licences	1 481 126	1 490 173	1 599 531	1 597 163	1 597 163	1 637 955	1 694 050	1 760 059	1 825 350
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	460 875	419 939	456 481	476 323	476 323	454 598	468 145	493 394	525 859
Transfers received	-	1 535	365	-	-	280	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	44 808	46 493	48 665	41 615	41 615	39 273	58 441	61 894	59 674
Interest, dividends and rent on land	313 851	399 059	298 951	218 406	218 406	337 041	296 961	301 329	316 696
Sale of capital assets	48 899	23 034	50 782	30 466	30 466	69 652	30 443	32 584	33 413
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	235 316	289 174	140 321	59 032	59 032	73 161	62 613	66 186	69 756
Total	3 148 995	3 260 603	3 202 020	3 038 628	3 038 628	3 233 005	3 236 438	3 349 606	3 473 612

Sale of goods and services other than capital assets is the next highest revenue collection item and shows a steady increase over the MTEF largely related to inflationary increments.

*Interest, dividends and rent on land* is the third highest revenue category and fluctuates over the seven-year period. This revenue category mainly relates to interest earned on the provincial bank account and the high projected collection in 2017/18 resulted in the 2018/19 MTEF budget being adjusted upwards.

Table 4.13 provides a detailed analysis of revenue per Vote.

Table 4.13: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

R thousand	Aı	udited Outcome		Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Med	ium-term Estima	ntes
-	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Office of the Premier	540 248	567 020	582 934	587 336	587 336	593 337	601 138	608 531	616 254
Provincial Legislature	2 950	3 338	7 603	813	813	3 943	860	907	956
Agriculture and Rural Development	32 267	23 712	20 023	24 476	24 476	25 224	24 580	25 039	26 367
4. Economic Development, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	135 161	63 726	32 053	32 104	32 104	32 808	28 863	30 041	31 234
5. Education	96 705	93 518	123 639	92 392	92 392	97 625	97 751	103 224	108 901
6. Provincial Treasury	312 443	396 415	288 888	217 645	217 645	312 214	296 056	300 343	315 660
7. Health	289 933	243 594	298 104	260 508	260 508	285 295	277 909	295 480	314 952
8. Human Settlements	28 920	168 075	16 063	4 499	4 499	55 429	4 809	5 126	5 407
9. Community Safety and Liaison	76	756	538	101	101	194	107	114	120
10. Sport and Recreation	399	979	1 170	413	413	693	432	452	477
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	23 471	13 710	4 766	4 418	4 418	4 788	4 812	5 110	5 381
12. Transport	1 656 407	1 664 980	1 784 229	1 790 761	1 790 761	1 792 384	1 877 791	1 952 487	2 023 983
13. Social Development	8 954	6 858	24 944	8 234	8 234	12 407	8 710	8 946	9 438
14. Public Works	19 486	12 996	16 115	14 009	14 009	15 262	11 640	12 777	13 479
15. Arts and Culture	1 575	926	951	917	917	1 402	980	1 029	1 003
Total	3 148 995	3 260 603	3 202 020	3 038 628	3 038 628	3 233 005	3 236 438	3 349 606	3 473 612
Provincial Legislature receipts not surrendered to PRF	2 950	3 338	7 603	813	813	3 943	860	907	956
Total adjusted provincial own receipts	3 146 045	3 257 265	3 194 417	3 037 815	3 037 815	3 229 062	3 235 578	3 348 699	3 472 656

The most significant revenue contributors are the Department of Transport (DOT), OTP, DOH, Provincial Treasury and DOE. Details of these departments' revenue collections are provided in each Vote's chapter in the *EPRE* and largely relate to motor vehicle licences, casino taxes, health patient fees, interest collected on the provincial bank account, as well as a concerted effort made to improve debt collection.

# 4.2.5 Donor and agency funding

Table 4.14 indicates donor and agency funding, per department, over the 2018/19 MTEF. More detail is provided in *Annexure 1.F* and in each Vote's chapter in the *EPRE*.

Table 4.14: Donor and agency funding

	Au	dited Outcom	е	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Mediu	ım-term Estin	nates
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Donor funding	1 478	10 791	57 227	78 400	102 942	102 942	155 383		-
Agriculture and Rural Development	-	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Treasury	-	7 073	57 227	78 400	102 942	102 942	155 383	-	-
Health	125	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 353	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency funding	97 358	63 222	49 336	10 962	10 962	38 974	3 922	3 922	3 922
Office of the Premier	38 020	21 700	8 870	6 800	6 800	14 875	-	-	-
Provincial Treasury	-	-	131	240	240	240	-	-	-
Health	802	1 857	5 311	-	-	1 306	-	-	-
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	58 536	38 675	35 024	3 922	3 922	22 553	3 922	3 922	3 922
Total	98 836	74 013	106 563	89 362	113 904	141 916	159 305	3 922	3 922

#### 5. PAYMENTS

# 5.1 Overall position

Total provincial payments increased from R96.846 billion in 2014/15 to an estimated R117.613 billion in 2017/18. This positive growth is set to continue over the 2018/19 MTEF, with aggregated estimates of R122.492 billion in 2018/19 growing to R138.659 billion in 2020/21. The additions and budget cuts implemented over the MTEF are detailed in Chapter 3 of this *OPRE*.

# 5.2 Payments by Vote

Table 5.1 illustrates the summary of provincial payments by Vote.

Table 5.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	А	udited Outcom	ie	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
-	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Office of the Premier	765 252	728 464	707 561	742 125	763 471	763 471	787 137	822 568	874 699
2. Provincial Legislature	476 027	436 137	475 374	535 300	617 808	617 808	565 214	600 520	640 797
Agriculture and Rural Development	2 003 044	2 199 187	2 216 366	2 197 144	2 197 144	2 210 644	2 324 108	2 430 041	2 591 362
4. Economic Development, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	2 955 803	2 983 585	2 596 897	2 784 403	2 796 453	2 788 507	3 009 296	3 180 694	3 363 243
5. Education	39 289 076	43 096 534	45 960 452	47 476 599	47 900 093	48 286 416	50 903 682	53 785 299	57 880 610
6. Provincial Treasury	630 949	604 650	596 115	607 844	631 369	619 187	650 900	677 272	721 408
7. Health	31 245 510	34 110 724	37 026 397	39 548 473	39 930 478	40 430 163	42 347 664	44 957 135	48 323 976
8. Human Settlements	3 873 178	4 131 025	3 529 003	3 843 870	4 066 734	4 066 734	3 647 237	3 787 798	4 057 407
9. Community Safety and Liaison	179 239	190 811	206 646	204 486	204 486	204 486	224 949	228 047	242 765
10. Sport and Recreation	451 245	437 496	423 298	463 590	463 953	463 953	451 953	476 702	506 970
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 482 587	1 518 088	1 603 365	1 585 226	1 626 726	1 667 463	1 679 082	1 777 022	1 891 067
12. Transport	8 908 956	9 129 869	9 251 796	9 847 024	10 074 270	10 165 666	10 062 047	10 437 852	11 064 285
13. Social Development	2 487 432	2 610 357	2 754 077	3 041 364	2 986 364	2 947 202	3 287 882	3 482 394	3 710 768
14. Public Works	1 388 082	1 406 247	1 454 165	1 506 951	1 542 817	1 542 817	1 587 932	1 681 234	1 788 742
15. Arts and Culture	710 027	763 542	793 339	874 068	838 814	838 814	962 571	975 808	1 000 439
Total	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	115 258 467	116 640 980	117 613 331	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538

National Treasury effected cuts against the provincial budget over the 2018/19 MTEF and the Finance *Lekgotla* on 7 February 2018 decided that the budget cuts for 2018/19 would be proportionately allocated against all 15 Votes but, while the departments would be notified of the quantum of the cut immediately after the *Lekgotla*, they would only need to effect these budget cuts in the 2018/19 Adjustments Estimate.

As a result, all departments, except for four departments, namely Provincial Legislature, DOHS, Department of Sport and Recreation (DOSR) and DOT, had positive growth in the outer year, *albeit* a small increase for most. The reduction in the baseline for the three departments in 2018/19, is largely due to once-off allocations received in 2017/18, movement of the learner transport function from DOT to DOE, as well as reductions against the conditional grant allocations, explained in detail in the departmental sections of the *EPRE*.

All other departments' baselines show an increase when compared to the 2017/18 Revised Estimate. This increase, however, is marginal as it relates to inflationary adjustments over the MTEF. In addition, as mentioned, National Treasury provides an amount for the carry-through costs of the wage inflation adjustment and some departments also received allocations for provincial priorities.

Table 5.2 shows an analysis of payments and estimates by major Votes.

DOE continues to have the highest budget allocation in the province, with this department taking up 41.6 per cent of the provincial budget in 2018/19.

DOH remains the second highest spending provincial department, with a 34.6 per cent share of the provincial budget in 2018/19, rising to 34.9 per cent in 2020/21.

DSD reflects a steady share of total expenditure, at 2.7 per cent over the 2018/19 MTEF having received additional funding for various national priorities, as mentioned in Chapter 3 of this *OPRE*.

Other Functions constitutes all the other departments and remains fairly steady over the MTEF at around the 21.2 per cent mark.

Table 5.2: Analysis of payments and estimates by major Vote

		Audited Outcom	•	Adjusted	Modi	um-term Estim	atos	Average An	nual Growth
	,	Audited Outcom	е	Appropriation	Wed	um-term Estim	ales	2014/15-	2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Education	39 289 076	43 096 534	45 960 452	47 900 093	50 903 682	53 785 299	57 880 610		
Health	31 245 510	34 110 724	37 026 397	39 930 478	42 347 664	44 957 135	48 323 976		
Social Development	2 487 432	2 610 357	2 754 077	2 986 364	3 287 882	3 482 394	3 710 768		
Other Functions	23 824 389	24 529 101	23 853 925	25 824 045	25 952 426	27 075 558	28 743 184		
Total expenditure	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	116 640 980	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538		
% of total expenditure									
Education	40.6	41.3	41.9	41.1	41.6	41.6	41.7		
Health	32.3	32.7	33.8	34.2	34.6	34.8	34.9		
Social Development	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7		
Other Functions	24.6	23.5	21.8	22.1	21.2	20.9	20.7		
Nominal growth (%)									
Education		9.7	6.6	4.2	6.3	5.7	7.6	6.8	6.5
Health		9.2	8.5	7.8	6.1	6.2	7.5	8.5	6.6
Social Development		4.9	5.5	8.4	10.1	5.9	6.6	6.3	7.5
Other Functions		3.0	(2.8)	8.3	0.5	4.3	6.2	2.7	3.6
Total expenditure		7.7	5.0	6.4	5.0	5.6	7.2	6.4	5.9
Real growth (%)									
Education		4.3	0.3	(0.6)	0.7	0.3	2.0	0.8	0.9
Health		3.8	2.1	2.8	0.5	0.8	1.9	2.4	0.9
Social Development		(0.2)	(0.7)	3.4	4.4	0.6	1.0	0.3	1.8
Other Functions		(2.1)	(8.5)	3.2	(4.7)	(0.9)	0.6	(3.1)	(1.9)
Total expenditure		2.4	(1.2)	1.5	(0.5)	0.2	1.6	0.4	0.3

# 5.3 Payments by economic classification

# 5.3.1 Provincial summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Table 5.3 presents a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification. *Annexure 1.B* provides more detail in this regard.

Table 5.3 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	А	udited Outcom	е	Main Appropriation	Adjusted	Revised Estimate	Med	ium-term Estin	nates
K thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Appropriation	2017/18	Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	76 382 678	82 946 028	89 864 086	95 892 956	96 353 373	97 107 525	102 716 170	109 101 879	117 436 693
Compensation of employees	57 608 600	62 313 286	67 307 573	73 154 096	72 037 059	72 264 101	77 110 688	82 346 568	88 972 886
Goods and services	18 770 083	20 492 911	22 552 424	22 736 654	24 312 772	24 838 443	25 601 370	26 753 169	28 461 534
Interest and rent on land	3 995	139 831	4 089	2 206	3 542	4 981	4 112	2 142	2 273
Transfers and subsidies to:	12 146 645	12 511 265	11 561 270	11 580 777	11 988 499	12 229 087	11 851 129	12 386 369	13 067 927
Provinces and municipalities	1 365 806	1 417 730	1 262 221	1 164 447	1 251 420	1 292 898	1 269 843	1 356 492	1 390 193
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 962 754	2 112 825	1 909 947	2 045 030	2 067 132	2 067 943	2 133 888	2 208 133	2 332 886
Higher education institutions	3 046	2 000	13 617	10 980	13 024	13 024	31 138	32 695	34 494
Foreign governments and international organisations	207	292	181	228	228	228	241	255	269
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 687 664	1 707 464	1 579 867	1 371 149	1 532 725	1 532 825	1 463 896	1 533 481	1 629 624
Non-profit institutions	3 116 896	3 196 732	3 190 821	3 264 633	3 028 592	3 027 320	3 226 229	3 412 487	3 583 875
Households	4 010 272	4 074 222	3 604 616	3 724 310	4 095 378	4 294 849	3 725 894	3 842 826	4 096 586
Payments for capital assets	8 229 007	8 640 102	7 869 102	7 557 177	8 070 640	8 048 079	7 834 104	7 718 694	8 054 641
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 524 475	7 917 113	7 171 680	6 545 682	6 943 296	6 982 704	6 652 716	6 415 826	6 740 384
Machinery and equipment	665 046	698 211	685 262	987 203	1 110 658	1 046 323	1 162 031	1 282 735	1 293 279
Heritage assets	2 608	3 682	805	4 594	2 055	2 036	4 819	5 099	5 379
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	145	350	169	668	872	872	550	570	570
Land and sub-soil assets	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	13 733	20 746	11 186	19 030	13 759	16 144	13 988	14 464	15 029
Payments for financial assets	5 983	172 117	222 392	139 501	140 412	140 584	-		-
Total	96 764 313	104 269 512	109 516 850	115 170 411	116 552 924	117 525 275	122 401 403	129 206 942	138 559 261
Statutory payments (Members' remuneration)	82 094	77 204	78 001	88 056	88 056	88 056	90 251	93 444	99 277
Total economic classification (incl. stat. payment)	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	115 258 467	116 640 980	117 613 331	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538

*Current payments* consumes the bulk of the total provincial spending, and is set to increase from R97.108 billion in the 2017/18 Revised Estimate to R117.437 billion in 2020/21. The largest portion of this category relates to *Compensation of employees*, driven mainly by DOE and DOH, due to the high number of employees in these departments.

*Transfers and subsidies* shows a fluctuating trend between 2014/15 and 2020/21. A substantial portion of this category is allocated against *Households* and *Non-profit institutions* and largely relates to the HSDG under DOHS, as well as transfers to public schools for norms and standards, respectively. Fluctuations in transfers to public entities also impact on this category.

*Buildings and other fixed structures* reflects fluctuations over the 2018/19 MTEF, mainly due to the fiscal consolidation cuts made by National Treasury against various infrastructure-related conditional grants.

Payments for financial assets mainly reflects the first charge amounts (in line with S34 (2) of the PFMA) in respect of unauthorised expenditure. Also included, although to a lesser extent, are the write-offs of irrecoverable debts by various departments.

Table 5.4 provides an analysis of payments and estimates by economic classification, looking at average annual growth, and percentage share of various categories when compared to total expenditure.

Table 5.4 : Analysis of payments and estimates by economic classification

	A	udited Outcom	e	Adjusted Appropriation	Medi	ium-term Estim	ates	Average Ann 2014/15-	nual Growth 2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Current	76 464 772	83 023 232	89 942 087	96 441 429	102 806 421	109 195 323	117 535 970		
Transfers	12 146 645	12 511 265	11 561 270	11 988 499	11 851 129	12 386 369	13 067 927		
Capital	8 229 007	8 640 102	7 869 102	8 070 640	7 834 104	7 718 694	8 054 641		
Financial assets	5 983	172 117	222 392	140 412	-	-	-		
Compensation	57 690 694	62 390 490	67 385 574	72 125 115	77 200 939	82 440 012	89 072 163		
Non-compensation	39 155 713	41 956 226	42 209 277	44 515 865	45 290 715	46 860 374	49 586 375		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	27 009 068	29 444 961	30 648 007	32 527 366	33 439 586	34 474 005	36 518 448		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	30 926 706	33 316 124	34 340 175	36 445 225	37 456 611	39 141 680	41 531 734		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	18 780 061	20 804 859	22 778 905	24 456 726	25 605 482	26 755 311	28 463 807		
Total expenditure	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	116 640 980	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538		
% of total expenditure									
Current	79.0	79.6	82.1	82.7	83.9	84.5	84.8		
Transfers	12.5	12.0	10.5	10.3	9.7	9.6	9.4		
Capital	8.5	8.3	7.2	6.9	6.4	6.0	5.8		
Financial assets	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	-	-	-		
Compensation	59.6	59.8	61.5	61.8	63.0	63.8	64.2		
Non-compensation	40.4	40.2	38.5	38.2	37.0	36.2	35.8		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	27.9	28.2	28.0	27.9	27.3	26.7	26.3		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	31.9	31.9	31.3	31.2	30.6	30.3	30.0		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	19.4	19.9	20.8	21.0	20.9	20.7	20.5		
Nominal growth (%)									
Current		8.6	8.3	7.2	6.6	6.2	7.6	8.0	6.8
Transfers		3.0	(7.6)	3.7	(1.1)	4.5	5.5	(0.4)	2.9
Capital		5.0	(8.9)	2.6	(2.9)	(1.5)	4.4	(0.6)	(0.1
Financial assets		2 776.8	29.2	(36.9)	(100.0)	`-	-	186.3	(100.0
Compensation		8.1	8.0	7.0	7.0	6.8	8.0	7.7	7.3
Non-compensation		7.2	0.6	5.5	1.7	3.5	5.8	4.4	3.7
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		9.0	4.1	6.1	2.8	3.1	5.9	6.4	3.9
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		7.7	3.1	6.1	2.8	4.5	6.1	5.6	4.5
NCNC (excl. transfers)		10.8	9.5	7.4	4.7	4.5	6.4	9.2	5.2
Real growth (%)									
Current		3.2	1.9	2.2	1.0	0.9	2.0	2.0	1.2
Transfers		(2.1)	(13.1)	(1.1)	(6.3)	(0.7)	0.0	(6.0)	(2.5
Capital		(0.2)	(14.3)		(8.0)	(6.4)	(1.1)	(6.2)	(5.4
Financial assets		2 634.6	21.6	(39.8)	(100.0)	(5.0)	(5.2)	170.2	(100.0
Compensation		2.8	1.6	2.0	1.5	1.4	2.4	1.7	1.6
Non-compensation		1.9	(5.4)	0.5	(3.6)	(1.7)	0.3	(1.5)	(1.8
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		3.6 2.4	(2.1)	1.2	(2.6)	(2.1)	0.4	0.4	(1.6
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		2.4	(3.0)	1.2	(2.6)	(0.8)	0.6	(0.3)	(1.1
NCNC (excl. transfers)		5.3	3.0	2.4	(0.8)	(0.8)	0.8	3.1	(0.4

*Current* expenditure is the largest category, and the percentage of total expenditure, grows from 79 per cent in 2014/15 to 84.8 per cent in 2020/21. The increase is mainly attributable to the carry-through costs of above-budget wage agreements, as well as the provision made by some departments for filling critical vacant posts. However, some departments have under-budgeted when compared to National Treasury's prescribed wage increments, and this will have to be reviewed in-year.

The share of total expenditure for *Transfers* reflects a declining trend, from 12.5 per cent in 2014/15 to 9.4 per cent in 2020/21. These fluctuations are largely influenced by fluctuations in the HSDG.

The expenditure trend for *Capital* fluctuates, and shows a declining trend in terms of its share of total expenditure, with its share being 8.5 per cent in 2014/15, before declining to 6.9 per cent in 2017/18 and further declining to 5.8 per cent in 2020/21. This category was affected by the fiscal consolidation cuts

implemented over the 2018/19 MTEF as the cuts were also effected against infrastructure-related conditional grants, namely the PRMG and the EIG.

## 5.3.2 Analysis of payments and estimates by economic classification – Education

Table 5.5 shows DOE's summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 5.5: Analysis of payments and estimates summary by economic classification - Education

	Δ	udited Outcome	e	Adjusted	Medi	um-term Estima	ates	Average Ani	nual Growth
				Appropriation				2014/15-	2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Current	35 409 049	38 715 581	41 765 226	44 234 596	47 154 751	49 965 643	53 740 170		
Transfers	1 857 892	1 908 152	1 945 524	1 752 699	1 988 164	2 102 860	2 220 718		
Capital	2 022 135	2 440 909	2 217 809	1 880 905	1 760 767	1 716 796	1 919 722		
Financial assets	-	31 892	31 893	31 893	-	-	-		
Compensation	32 037 938	34 527 080	37 608 395	39 991 963	42 890 943	45 488 215	49 002 786		
Non-compensation	7 251 138	8 569 454	8 352 057	7 908 130	8 012 739	8 297 084	8 877 824		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	5 393 246 5 229 003	6 661 302	6 406 533	6 155 431	6 024 575	6 194 224	6 657 106		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		6 128 545	6 134 248	6 027 225	6 251 972	6 580 288	6 958 102		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	3 371 111	4 220 393	4 188 724	4 274 526	4 263 808	4 477 428	4 737 384		
Total expenditure	39 289 076	43 096 534	45 960 452	47 900 093	50 903 682	53 785 299	57 880 610		
% of total expenditure									
Current	90.1	89.8	90.9	92.3	92.6	92.9	92.8		
Transfers	4.7	4.4	4.2	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.8		
Capital	5.1	5.7	4.8	3.9	3.5	3.2	3.3		
Financial assets	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	-		
Compensation	81.5	80.1	81.8	83.5	84.3	84.6	84.7		
Non-compensation	18.5	19.9	18.2	16.5	15.7	15.4	15.3		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	13.7	15.5 14.2	13.9 13.3	12.9 12.6	11.8 12.3	11.5	11.5		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers) Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	13.7 13.3	14.2	13.3	12.6	12.3	11.5 12.2	11.5 12.0		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	8.6	9.8	9.1	8.9	8.4	8.3	8.2		
Nominal growth (%)									
Current		9.3	7.9	5.9	6.6	6.0	7.6	7.7	6.7
Transfers		2.7	2.0	(9.9)	13.4	5.8	5.6	(1.9)	8.2
Capital		20.7	(9.1)	(15.2)	(6.4)	(2.5)	11.8	(2.4)	0.7
Financial assets		-	0.0		(100.0)	`- ′	-		(100.0)
Compensation		7.8	8.9	6.3	7.2	6.1	7.7	7.7	7.0
Non-compensation		18.2	(2.5)		1.3	3.5	7.0	2.9	3.9
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		23.5	(3.8)	(3.9)	(2.1)	2.8	7.5	4.5	2.6 4.9
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		17.2	0.1	(1.7)	3.7	5.3	5.7	4.8	4.9
NCNC (excl. transfers)		25.2	(0.8)	2.0	(0.3)	5.0	5.8	8.2	3.5
Real growth (%)									
Current		3.9	1.5	1.0	1.0	0.6	1.9	1.6	1.0
Transfers		(2.4)	(4.1)	(14.1)	7.5	0.4	0.1	(7.4)	2.5
Capital		14.7	(14.5)	1 1	(11.3)	(7.4)	6.0	(7.9)	(4.7)
Financial assets Compensation		(4.9) 2.4	(5.9) 2.5	1.4	(100.0) 1.7	(5.0) 0.7	(5.2) 2.1	1.6	(100.0) 1.3
Non-compensation		12.3	(8.3)	(9.7)	(4.0)	(1.7)	1.4	(2.9)	(1.6)
		17.4	(9.5)	(8.4)	(7.2)	(2.4)	1.9		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers) Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		11.4	(9.5) (5.8)	(6.3)	(1.7)	(2.4)	0.2	(1.4) (1.1)	(2.8) (0.7)
NCNC (excl. transfers)		19.0	(6.6)		(5.5)	(0.3)	0.3	2.1	(2.0)

The share of *Current* payments to total budget is set to increase steadily from 92.3 per cent in 2017/18 to 92.8 per cent in 2020/21. This is mainly attributed to *Compensation of employees* which is the department's largest cost driver, as well as *Goods and services* which includes various priorities such as conditional grants, maintenance and repairs of school infrastructure, learner transport, among others.

Transfers fluctuates over the period, largely influenced by the unpredictability in learner enrolment numbers in both public ordinary and independent schools. Due to budget pressures, the transfer payments to schools are below the sector norms and standards. The MTEF makes provision for transfers utilised for the purchase of textbooks and stationery for S21 (c) schools, as well as for payment of operational costs.

*Capital* reflects negative real growth of 4.7 per cent from 2017/18 to 2020/21 mainly due to the reductions which were effected against the EIG due to fiscal consolidation cuts over the 2018/19 MTEF.

# 5.3.3 Analysis of payments and estimates by economic classification - Health

Table 5.6 shows DOH's expenditure by economic classification.

The largest share of total expenditure is in respect of *Current* payments, where the percentage increases from 92.5 per cent in 2014/15 to 94.7 per cent in 2020/21. The growing share is largely because the department has reduced funding for *Capital* due to various budget cuts, as well as reprioritising funding away from *Capital* to maintenance. Also impacting on this category is additional funding allocated from 2016/17 to address budget pressures.

Table 5.6: Analysis of payments and estimates summary by economic classification - Health

	A	udited Outcom	е	Adjusted Appropriation	Medi	um-term Estima	ates	Average Ani 2014/15-	nual Growth 2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Current	28 911 128	31 899 939	34 739 862	37 215 923	39 695 959	42 352 834	45 784 761		
Transfers	828 088	843 093	1 035 657	1 027 358	982 961	985 139	1 023 395		
Capital	1 505 879	1 257 629	1 106 314	1 579 473	1 668 744	1 619 162	1 515 820		
Financial assets	415	110 063	144 564	107 724	-	-	-		
Compensation	20 014 542	21 793 160	23 354 896	24 962 432	26 178 626	28 191 328	30 565 276		
Non-compensation	11 230 968	12 317 564	13 671 501	14 968 046	16 169 038	16 765 807	17 758 700		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	10 402 880	11 474 471	12 635 844	13 940 688	15 186 077	15 780 668	16 735 305		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	9 725 089	11 059 935	12 565 187	13 388 573	14 500 294	15 146 645	16 242 880		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	8 897 001	10 216 842	11 529 530	12 361 215	13 517 333	14 161 506	15 219 485		
Total expenditure	31 245 510	34 110 724	37 026 397	39 930 478	42 347 664	44 957 135	48 323 976		
% of total expenditure									
Current	92.5	93.5	93.8	93.2	93.7	94.2	94.7		
Transfers	2.7	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.1		
Capital	4.8	3.7	3.0	4.0	3.9	3.6	3.1		
Financial assets	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	-	-	-		
Compensation	64.1	63.9	63.1	62.5	61.8	62.7	63.3		
Non-compensation	35.9	36.1	36.9	37.5	38.2	37.3	36.7		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	33.3	33.6	34.1	34.9	35.9	35.1	34.6		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	31.1	32.4	33.9	33.5	34.2	33.7	33.6		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	28.5	30.0	31.1	31.0	31.9	31.5	31.5		
Nominal growth (%)									
Current		10.3	8.9	7.1	6.7	6.7	8.1	8.8	7.2
Transfers		1.8	22.8	(0.8)	(4.3)	0.2	3.9	7.5	(0.1)
Capital		(16.5)	(12.0)	42.8	5.7	(3.0)	(6.4)	1.6	(1.4)
Financial assets		26 421.2	31.3	(25.5)	(100.0)	- '	-	537.9	(100.0)
Compensation		8.9	7.2	6.9	4.9	7.7	8.4	7.6	7.0
Non-compensation		9.7	11.0	9.5	8.0	3.7	5.9	10.0	5.9
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		10.3	10.1	10.3	8.9	3.9	6.0	10.2	6.3
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		13.7	13.6	6.6	8.3	4.5	7.2	11.2	6.7
NCNC (excl. transfers)		14.8	12.8	7.2	9.4	4.8	7.5	11.6	7.2
Real growth (%)									
Current		4.9	2.4	2.1	1.1	1.3	2.5	2.7	1.5
Transfers		(3.2)	15.6	(5.4)	(9.3)	(4.8)	(1.5)	1.4	(5.4)
Capital		(20.6)	(17.2)	36.1	0.1	(7.9)	(11.3)	(4.1)	(6.6)
Financial assets		25 110.3	23.6	(29.0)	(100.0)	(5.0)	(5.2)	502.0	(100.0)
Compensation		3.5	0.8	1.9	(0.6)	2.3	2.8	1.6	1.3
Non-compensation		4.3	4.4	4.4	2.4	(1.5)	0.4	3.9	0.3
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		4.8	3.6	5.2	3.3	(1.3)	0.5	4.0	0.6
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		8.1	6.9	1.6	2.7	(0.8)	1.6	5.0	1.0
NCNC (excl. transfers)		9.2	6.2	2.2	3.7	(0.5)	1.9	5.3	1.5

Compensation of employees which, although showing an erratic trend similar to Current payments, reflects an increasing trend over the 2018/19 MTEF.

*Transfers* reflects a reduction in the share of expenditure from 2.3 per cent to 2.1 per cent over the 2018/19 MTEF, mainly due to the provincialisation of St. Mary's Hospital during 2017/18, with the funding moving to *Current*.

The share of total expenditure on *Capital* decreases over the seven-year period, largely as per the reasons discussed under *Current*. The declining share between 2017/18 and 2020/21 is also influenced by the anticipated completion of the Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Hospital, with funding then reprioritised to maintenance in the outer year.

#### 5.3.4 Analysis of payments and estimates by economic classification - Social Development

Table 5.7 shows DSD's expenditure by economic classification.

As a share of total expenditure, *Current* increases from 61.1 per cent in 2014/15 to 65.5 per cent in 2020/21. The growth over the MTEF is mainly due to the filling of vacant OSD posts (social worker supervisors), new social work graduates, non-OSD posts, additional funding for the above-budget wage agreement provided for in 2020/21, and annual salary increments against *Compensation of employees*.

*Transfers* shows a fluctuating trend with the allocation over the MTEF including national priority funding for child and youth care and victim empowerment, and the provision of shelters for victims of gender-based violence. Additional funding was given to the department from 2015/16 to 2017/18 to provide for a 6 per cent increase in transfers to NPOs, and the department is undertaking a rationalisation process to ensure that they can fund the carry-through of this increase from 2018/19 onward.

Table 5.7: Analysis of payments and estimates summary by economic classification - Social Development

	Δ	udited Outcome	1	Adjusted	ates	Average Annual Growth			
		duited Outcome		Appropriation	Mean	um-term Estima		2014/15-	2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Current	1 520 152	1 614 697	1 671 707	1 862 698	2 091 758	2 243 154	2 432 391		
Transfers	806 210	827 552	914 732	959 661	1 021 127	1 094 004	1 146 681		
Capital	161 070	152 669	150 248	164 005	174 997	145 236	131 696		
Financial assets	-	15 439	17 390	-	-	-	-		
Compensation	1 156 790	1 238 550	1 286 973	1 435 173	1 648 830	1 773 684	1 912 423		
Non-compensation	1 330 642	1 371 807	1 467 104	1 551 191	1 639 052	1 708 710	1 798 345		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	524 432	544 255	552 372	591 530	617 925	614 706	651 664		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	1 330 642	1 356 368	1 449 714	1 551 191	1 639 052	1 708 710	1 798 345		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	524 432	528 816	534 982	591 530	617 925	614 706	651 664		
Total expenditure	2 487 432	2 610 357	2 754 077	2 986 364	3 287 882	3 482 394	3 710 768		
% of total expenditure									
Current	61.1	61.9	60.7	62.4	63.6	64.4	65.5		
Transfers	32.4	31.7	33.2	32.1	31.1	31.4	30.9		
Capital	6.5	5.8	5.5	5.5	5.3	4.2	3.5		
Financial assets	-	0.6	0.6	-	-	-	-		
Compensation	46.5	47.4	46.7	48.1	50.1	50.9	51.5		
Non-compensation	53.5	52.6	53.3	51.9	49.9	49.1	48.5		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers) Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	21.1 53.5	20.8 52.0	20.1 52.6	19.8 51.9	18.8 49.9	17.7 49.1	17.6 48.5		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	53.5		52.6	51.9	49.9	49.1	48.5		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	21.1	20.3	19.4	19.8	18.8	17.7	17.6		
Nominal growth (%)									
Current		6.2	3.5	11.4	12.3	7.2	8.4	7.0	9.3
Transfers		2.6	10.5	4.9	6.4	7.1	4.8	6.0	6.1
Capital		(5.2)	(1.6)	9.2	6.7	(17.0)	(9.3)	0.6	(7.1
Financial assets		-	12.6	(100.0)	-	-	-	-	
Compensation		7.1	3.9	11.5	14.9	7.6	7.8	7.5	10.0
Non-compensation		3.1	6.9	5.7	5.7	4.2	5.2	5.2	5.1
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		3.8	1.5	7.1	4.5	(0.5)	6.0	4.1	3.3 5.1
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		1.9	6.9	7.0	5.7	4.2	5.2	5.2	
NCNC (excl. transfers)		0.8	1.2	10.6	4.5	(0.5)	6.0	4.1	3.3
Real growth (%)									
Current		1.0	(2.6)	6.2	6.4	1.8	2.8	1.0	3.5
Transfers		(2.4)	4.0	0.0	0.9	1.7	(0.6)	0.0	0.5
Capital		(9.9)	(7.4)	4.1	1.1	(21.2)	(14.1)	(5.1)	(12.0
Financial assets Compensation		(4.9) 1.8	6.0	(100.0)	(5.2) 8.9	(5.0) 2.2	(5.2) 2.2	-	-
Compensation			(2.2)	6.3				1.4	4.2
Non-compensation		(2.0)	0.6	0.8	0.2	(1.0)	(0.2)	(0.7)	(0.5
Non-compensation (excl. transfers) Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		(1.3) (3.1)	(4.5) 0.5	2.1 2.0	(1.0) 0.2	(5.5) (1.0)	0.5 (0.2)	(1.8)	(2.2
NCNC (excl. transfers)		(4.1)	(4.8)	5.4	(1.0)	(5.5)	0.5	(1.8)	(2.2

# 5.3.5 Analysis of payments and estimates by economic classification - Other departments

Table 5.8 shows the remaining departments' payments and estimates by economic classification (i.e. all departments excluding DOE, DOH and DSD).

The share of *Current* to total budget increases from 44.6 per cent in 2014/15, to 54.2 per cent in 2020/21, to cater for departments' operational needs, and continuation of various projects and the anticipated filling of critical posts, as well as additional funding for the above-budget wage adjustment allocated to all departments in 2020/21.

*Transfers* remains at a fairly steady share of 30.3 per cent over the MTEF. This category caters for transfers relating to the HSDG, transfers to various public entities, among others.

Capital shows a declining trend from 16.3 per cent to 15.6 per cent over the MTEF. This is mainly due to the completion of various infrastructure projects by several departments. The fiscal consolidation budget cut against the PRMG and the CASP grant has also had an impact on this category over the 2018/19 MTEF. Some departments, for example DSD and DAC, have suspended funds from 2017/18 to 2018/19 for various projects, and this has also had an impact on this category.

Table 5.8: Analysis of expenditure summary by classification - Other

	Δ	udited Outcome		Adjusted	Medi	Average Annual Growth			
				Appropriation				2014/15-	2017/18-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
R thousand									
Current	10 624 443	10 793 015	11 765 292	13 128 212	13 863 953	14 633 692	15 578 648		
Transfers	8 654 455	8 932 468	7 665 357	8 248 781	7 858 877	8 204 366	8 677 133		
Capital	4 539 923	4 788 895	4 394 731	4 446 257	4 229 596	4 237 500	4 487 403		
Financial assets	5 568	14 723	28 545	795	-	-	-		
Compensation	4 481 424	4 831 700	5 135 310	5 735 547	6 482 540	6 986 785	7 591 678		
Non-compensation	19 342 965	19 697 401	18 718 615	20 088 498	19 469 886	20 088 773	21 151 506		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	10 688 510	10 764 933	11 053 258	11 839 717	11 611 009	11 884 407	12 474 373		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	19 337 397	19 682 678	18 690 070	20 087 703	19 469 886	20 088 773	21 151 506		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	10 682 942	10 750 210	11 024 713	11 838 922	11 611 009	11 884 407	12 474 373		
Total expenditure	23 824 389	24 529 101	23 853 925	25 824 045	25 952 426	27 075 558	28 743 184		
% of total expenditure									
Current	44.6	44.0	49.3	50.8	53.4	54.0	54.2		
Transfers	36.3	36.4	32.1	31.9	30.3	30.3	30.2		
Capital	19.1	19.5	18.4	17.2	16.3	15.7	15.6		
Financial assets	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	-	-	-		
Compensation	18.8	19.7	21.5	22.2	25.0	25.8	26.4		
Non-compensation	81.2	80.3	78.5	77.8	75.0	74.2	73.6		
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)	44.9	43.9	46.3	45.8	44.7	43.9	43.4		
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)	81.2	80.2	78.4	77.8	75.0	74.2	73.6		
NCNC (excl. transfers)	44.8	43.8	46.2	45.8	44.7	43.9	43.4		
Nominal growth (%)									
Current		1.6	9.0	11.6	5.6	5.6	6.5	7.3	5.9
Transfers		3.2	(14.2)	7.6	(4.7)	4.4	5.8	(1.6)	1.7
Capital		5.5	(8.2)	1.2	(4.9)	0.2	5.9	(0.7)	0.3
Financial assets		164.4	93.9	(97.2)	(100.0)	-	-	(47.7)	(100.0)
Compensation		7.8	6.3	11.7	13.0	7.8	8.7	8.6	9.8
Non-compensation		1.8	(5.0)		(3.1)	3.2	5.3	1.3	1.7
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		0.7	2.7	7.1 7.5	(1.9)	2.4 3.2	5.0	3.5 1.3	1.8 1.7
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		1.8	(5.0)	7.5	(3.1)		5.3		1.7
NCNC (excl. transfers)		0.6	2.6	7.4	(1.9)	2.4	5.0	3.5	1.8
Real growth (%)									
Current		(3.4)	2.5	6.4	0.1	0.2	0.9	1.3	0.3
Transfers		(1.9)	(19.3)	2.6	(9.7)	(0.9)	0.2	(7.1)	(3.7)
Capital		0.3	(13.7)	(3.6)	(9.8)	(4.9)	0.4	(6.3)	(5.0)
Financial assets		151.4	82.4	(97.3)	(100.0)	(5.0)	(5.2)	(50.7)	(100.0)
Compensation		2.5	(0.0)		7.1	2.4	3.0	2.5	4.0
Non-compensation		(3.2)	(10.6)		(8.1)	(2.0)	(0.2)	(4.4)	(3.7)
Non-compensation (excl. transfers)		(4.3)	(3.4)	2.1	(7.0)	(2.8)	(0.5)	(2.4)	(3.6)
Non-compensation non-capital (NCNC)		(3.2)	(10.7)		(8.1)	(2.0)	(0.2)	(4.4)	(3.7)
NCNC (excl. transfers)		(4.3)	(3.5)	2.4	(7.0)	(2.8)	(0.5)	(2.3)	(3.6)

# 5.4 Payments and estimates by functional area

Table 5.9 shows the summary of payments and estimates by functional or policy area, details of which are shown in  $Annexure\ 1.E\ (a)\ and\ (b)$ .

Table 5.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by functional area

		Audited Outcome		Main	Adjusted	Revised	Madi	um-term Estin	natos
	,	duited Outco	iie	Appropriation	Appropriation	Estimate	Wear	um-term Estin	iates
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
General Public Services	5 132 070	5 122 708	5 267 071	5 442 587	5 669 952	5 692 660	5 772 292	6 091 913	6 484 374
Public Order and Safety	179 239	190 811	206 646	204 486	204 486	204 486	224 949	228 047	242 765
Economic Affairs	12 536 752	12 901 871	12 769 386	13 338 746	13 554 627	13 660 870	13 837 421	14 422 230	15 297 144
Environmental Protection	933 738	928 753	819 784	956 414	973 970	971 176	1 009 677	1 042 756	1 102 824
Housing and Community Amenities	3 873 178	4 131 025	3 529 003	3 843 870	4 066 734	4 066 734	3 647 237	3 787 798	4 057 407
Health	30 704 059	33 528 865	36 392 758	38 914 716	39 322 738	39 801 604	41 745 852	44 381 315	47 784 672
Recreation, Culture and Religion	1 179 437	1 216 751	1 234 219	1 353 932	1 313 241	1 313 241	1 431 808	1 470 570	1 525 182
Education	39 831 466	43 726 507	46 632 708	48 175 497	48 562 014	48 968 362	51 548 282	54 408 030	58 469 055
Social Protection	2 476 468	2 599 425	2 743 276	3 028 218	2 973 218	2 934 198	3 274 136	3 467 727	3 695 115
Total	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	115 258 466	116 640 980	117 613 331	122 491 654	129 300 386	138 658 538

The provincial budget has been negatively impacted by various budget cuts over the last few years, as mentioned previously in this *OPRE*. These cuts have had an impact on all 15 Votes. The analysis below explains what each category consists of, while a detailed analysis on the trends is available in each Vote's chapter in the *EPRE*.

Table 5.9 shows that the highest expenditure is on *Education*. The category makes provision for education including public ordinary schools, public special school education, ECD and infrastructure development.

The second largest expenditure is on *Health*. This reflects the province's commitment to provide effective and efficient health care services to the people of the province.

Economic Affairs comprises DOT (catering for the construction and maintenance of the road network, public transport services and law enforcement), DARD (providing support to food insecure communities at subsistence and household food production level), EDTEA (radical economic transformation, the development of SMMEs and the film industry, rhino anti-poaching campaign, among others) and a portion of Provincial Treasury in prior years (community outreach programmes and special projects).

General Public Services includes the Legislature (provides oversight role over all provincial departments) and administrative departments such as Provincial Treasury (caters for financial management, internal audit, SCM, as well as support for transversal and interlinked financial systems), OTP (provides for crosscutting and transversal activities, such as OSS, Integrity Management, youth development, support to His Majesty, the King, as well as transfers to its public entities), COGTA (provides support and ensures that there is alignment between the national, provincial, and local government priorities, promotes good governance and enhances financial management in municipalities, as well as provides support and builds the capacity of traditional institutions), DOPW (provides for municipal property rates payments, the implementation of GIAMA projects, as well as infrastructure projects), and a portion of DOT (provides for administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services).

Housing and Community Amenities relates to DOHS, and is mainly in respect of the HSDG, for the provision of low income housing programmes, including project linked subsidies, people's housing programmes, integrated residential development programmes, rural housing subsidies, informal settlement upgrades, social housing, etc.

Social Protection relates to DSD and caters for various social services, such as services to older persons and persons with disabilities, care and services to families, child care and protection services, ECD, victim empowerment, substance abuse programme, youth and women development, among others.

Recreation, Culture and Religion falls under DOSR and DAC. DOSR provides sport and recreation facilities and the School Sport programme, while DAC ensures the cultural advance of KZN through hosting various cultural events and provision of reading and writing material, the provincialisation of museums and libraries, as well as the construction of new libraries and museums.

Environmental Protection relates to Environmental Affairs under EDTEA and is made up of Environmental Affairs and transfers to Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW). The category mainly caters for integrated sustainable environmental planning, management of waste and pollutants, empowering communities with regard to sustainable resource utilisation, among others.

*Public Order and Safety* relates to the Department of Community Safety and Liaison, and performs the function of safety information analysis, crime awareness projects, including school safety, substance abuse and stock theft, among others.

# 5.5 Infrastructure payments and estimates

#### 5.5.1 Introduction

KZN has made substantial progress in the delivery of public economic infrastructure such as roads, as well as social infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, etc. The continued investment in socio-economic infrastructure contributes positively to the economic growth of KZN and the well-being of society. Integrated and sustainable development in rural and urban areas through infrastructure development is a priority in this province. This is evident in the infrastructure investment made with the Nkululeko Development projects at Ndumo in the uMkhanyakude District. Through this initiative, the province has built a new library, a new sports field, bulk water supply, upgrading of a gravel road to a blacktop road and a model Mathematics, Science and Technology school. DOHS contributed through the construction of low income and subsidised housing. In urban areas where there is a high population density, the focus is on both building new, as well as maintaining existing infrastructure.

#### 5.5.1.1 Infrastructure management

The KZN-Infrastructure Delivery Management System (KZN-IDMS) framework was reviewed to include all departments that have infrastructure budgets. IDMS was piloted in DOH, DOE and DOPW, as well as Provincial Treasury. The system aims to standardise processes from project initiation to its maintenance and/or operation. IDMS implementation was positively impacted in 2015/16 when an instruction note from National Treasury was issued enforcing the implementation of the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management. The standard enforces alignment to the construction procurement environment, thus ensuring each project stage is documented and approved by relevant authorities.

In-year infrastructure reporting is achieved through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM). All departments are expected to report detailed project data on the IRM, while ensuring that reported information is consistent with other reporting systems.

A detailed infrastructure analysis is presented in the 2018/19 Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE).

# 5.5.2 Trends in infrastructure payments and estimates

The infrastructure payments and estimates by category are shown in Table 5.10.

Table 5.10: Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category

				,		1			
	Aı	udited Outcome	e	Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medi	um-term Estim	ates
			_	Appropriation	Appropriation	Estimate			
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	8 319 239	8 296 870	8 146 915	8 125 526	8 770 200	8 720 393	8 049 159	8 495 160	9 065 118
Maintenance and repair: Current	2 432 806	2 137 625	2 836 496	3 736 639	3 707 618	3 700 019	3 344 884	3 481 050	3 689 395
Upgrades and additions: Capital	4 165 533	4 173 440	3 414 884	2 705 798	3 687 335	3 620 741	3 199 175	3 473 317	3 306 030
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	1 720 900	1 985 805	1 895 535	1 683 089	1 375 247	1 399 633	1 505 100	1 540 792	2 069 692
New infrastructure assets: Capital	1 638 042	1 757 868	1 861 223	2 266 954	1 880 714	1 962 330	1 941 441	1 394 715	1 357 662
Infrastructure transfers	656 524	877 969	644 629	677 194	652 475	643 319	686 542	709 404	740 864
Infrastructure transfers: Current	3 300	2 450	1 700	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 700	-	-
Infrastructure transfers: Capital	653 224	875 519	642 929	675 194	650 475	641 319	684 842	709 404	740 864
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets				-	-	-		-	
Infrastructure: Leases	95 684	108 096	204 303	163 462	177 887	184 096	176 654	181 662	184 870
Non infrastructure	1 054 686	1 133 140	1 242 197	806 535	931 098	901 771	1 586 343	1 817 127	1 847 273
Total	11 764 175	12 173 943	12 099 267	12 039 671	12 412 374	12 411 909	12 440 139	12 598 068	13 195 787
Capital infrastructure	8 177 699	8 792 632	7 814 571	7 331 035	7 593 771	7 624 023	7 330 558	7 118 229	7 474 249
Current infrastructure	3 586 476	3 381 311	4 284 696	4 708 636	4 818 603	4 787 886	5 109 581	5 479 839	5 721 538

<sup>1.</sup> Non infrastructure is a stand-alone item and is therefore excluded from Capital infrastructure and Current infrastructure, but is included in the total

Existing infrastructure assets makes up the largest portion of the infrastructure budget and consists of three sub-categories, namely Maintenance and repair: Current, Upgrades and additions: Capital and Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital. Infrastructure transfers refers to transfer of funding to other institutions, such as municipalities and public entities for infrastructure projects.

Maintenance and repair: Current caters for routine, preventative and other maintenance. The significant increase in 2017/18 was caused by a shift in focus from building new infrastructure to the maintenance of the province's existing asset base. The decrease over the 2018/19 MTEF is mainly as a result of the fiscal consolidation budget cuts against the PRMG, with DOT indicating that this cut was largely effected against the road maintenance budget.

*Upgrades and additions: Capital* shows a decrease from 2017/18 to the 2018/19 MTEF and this is largely due to a lower allocation to this category by DOT.

Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital shows positive growth from 2017/18 to 2018/19 and over the MTEF. Again, this category is influenced by the trends shown by DOT and this is partly because 2017/18 saw a significant reduction against this category to correct the budget to the 2017/18 ECE project list. The decrease is also attributable to DOH reclassifying a number of their projects as *Upgrades and additions:* Capital rather than against this category.

*New infrastructure assets: Capital* decreases over the 2018/19 MTEF with this decreasing trend being significantly influenced by the fact that DOH is currently constructing the Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Hospital, which is expected to be complete in 2019/20.

Infrastructure transfers refers to funding transferred to various municipalities and public entities for these institutions to roll-out these infrastructure projects. The bulk of this allocation relates to the transfer by EDTEA to the Dube TradePort Corporation (DTPC) and the Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone (RBIDZ) for the implementation of various capital development projects.

Leases caters for both finance leases and operating leases.

*Non-infrastructure* largely relates to DOT and includes salaries of the Zibambele contractors, the mechanical budget, operational expenditure and administration in relation to maintenance of infrastructure, such as salaries for all regions and other overhead costs. For DOH, this category relates mainly to the procurement of capital medical equipment.

Table 5.11 shows the infrastructure allocations per department and it is evident that DOT, DOE and DOH are the highest infrastructure spending departments in KZN. The infrastructure budget for DOHS (i.e. the HSDG) is not included in this table as the asset, in the end, does not belong to government. Further details are provided in each Vote's chapter in the *EPRE*, as well as in the 2018/19 *ECE*.

Table 5.11: Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by Vote

	Δι	udited Outcome	•	Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term Estimates		
R thousand	Α.	duited Outcom	-	Appropriation	Appropriation Appropriation Estimate		Wedn	uni-term Estim	ales
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Office of the Premier	10 049	2 271	18 189	5 034	11 147	11 147	20 502	20 115	20 564
Provincial Legislature	8 587	3 791	14 530	5 110	19 570	19 570	4 995	5 275	5 565
Agriculture and Rural Development	209 013	198 000	199 947	97 287	130 460	133 540	139 825	110 630	132 026
4. Economic Dev, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	540 775	632 203	463 691	493 524	469 564	469 564	530 513	560 222	591 034
5. Education	2 212 374	2 557 995	2 621 221	2 293 147	2 399 834	2 403 152	2 230 607	2 199 854	2 418 830
6. Provincial Treasury	31 665	10 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Health	1 679 247	1 508 436	1 422 575	1 656 528	1 707 834	1 727 858	1 806 771	1 820 234	1 765 874
8. Human Settlements	144 915	190 062	153 728	167 698	168 939	162 953	128 706	131 629	140 971
9. Community Safety and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Sport and Recreation	62 375	41 338	46 491	67 077	68 600	68 600	48 391	48 116	49 987
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	41 689	43 086	110 922	20 674	42 144	42 144	43 054	31 672	38 794
12. Transport	6 506 106	6 674 684	6 765 474	6 846 738	7 071 984	7 071 984	7 108 198	7 293 849	7 721 672
13. Social Development	152 152	142 701	133 791	156 708	151 049	136 548	135 114	129 195	105 307
14. Public Works	108 762	80 325	50 557	67 282	61 446	55 046	61 139	70 406	71 506
15. Arts and Culture	56 466	88 771	98 151	162 864	109 803	109 803	182 324	176 872	133 656
Total	11 764 175	12 173 943	12 099 267	12 039 671	12 412 374	12 411 909	12 440 139	12 598 068	13 195 787

# 5.6 Public Private Partnerships (PPP)

The following gives an update on the PPPs in KZN.

### KZN Provincial Government - New Office Park

The provincial government initiated a government office precinct project in 2009/10, which was aimed at reducing the shortage of office space in Pietermaritzburg for departments' head offices. In light of the fiscal consolidation cuts announced in 2014/15, the project was put on hold. The Provincial Executive Council instructed both Provincial Treasury and DOPW to resuscitate the project in 2015. The feasibility study had to be updated and the outcome of the feasibility study was presented to the Provincial Executive Council with instruction received to apply for TA1. The feasibility study was submitted to National Treasury, and the province received the Treasury Approval 1 (TA1). The Request for Qualification was developed and both Provincial Treasury and DOPW are awaiting the Provincial Executive Council's instruction with regard to the Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) strategy for this project prior to going out to the market. In the interim, meetings have been held with the South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) to discuss the plans for the N3 and the province's plans for the precinct. A committee will be set up to ensure synergies between the Msunduzi Municipality, SANRAL and the province, to ensure that there is alignment.

#### **KZN** Legislature

This project entails the design, finance, and construction of a new Legislature complex, comprising of offices, assembly areas, auditoriums, meeting places, health care facilities, dining facilities, parking, etc., together with other related ancillary works. The project was once suspended due to the financial crisis the province was in at the time but it was subsequently revived.

Similar to the KZN Provincial Government – New Office Park project, this project is being managed in line with the current fiscal and economic circumstances facing the province and the country.

#### Inkosi Albert Luthuli Central Hospital (IALCH)

DOH entered into a PPP transaction in terms of which a 15-year concession contract in respect of the IALCH was signed in December 2001 between DOH and Impilo Consortium (Pty) Ltd. Financial closure occurred in February 2002, with the hospital opening its doors on 28 June 2002. As required by the contract, the department has finalised the final works programme, as well as a contract review.

The term of this contract ended on 31 January 2017 and had to be extended by a further three years to allow the department to finalise its exit strategy. The exit strategy has since been finalised and is awaiting the approval of its recommendation by the Provincial Executive Council. A detailed feasibility study will then be undertaken, informed by the option chosen.

# KwaDukuza Municipality - Solid Waste Management PPP project

The KwaDukuza Municipality identified the need to procure the most cost effective service delivery mechanism in respect of refuse removal. A team of Transaction Advisors was appointed to assist the municipality in undertaking Section 78 investigations. The feasibility study report is complete and, as required by the Municipal Systems Act, the municipality finalised public participation and stakeholder consultation. Treasury Views and Recommendation 1 (TVR1) for the project were received from National Treasury during 2016/17. The municipality issued a Request for Proposal to the market in September 2017 and is currently finalising the appointment of a service provider.

#### iLembe District Municipality - Water and Sanitation

In January 1999, the Borough of Dolphin Coast (now iLembe District Municipality) and Siza Water Company entered into a concession agreement whereby Siza Water Company would oversee, manage and implement the provision of water and sanitation services within the municipal boundary on a concession basis. This is a closed project, with a concession period of 30 years and the contract reviewable on a five-year basis. The district municipality is currently undertaking its fourth five-year review and five-year plan for 2019-2024, with the assistance of both Provincial and National Treasury.

#### 5.7 Transfers

# 5.7.1 Transfers to public entities (listed in terms of Schedule 3 of the PFMA) and other entities

Table 5.12 shows the transfers made by departments to public entities as listed in Schedule 3 of the PFMA, as well as to other entities.

The province has 16 active public entities, of which three are listed in the PFMA as Schedule 3D entities, 11 as Schedule 3C entities, and two are currently unlisted. In line with fiscal consolidation, the province embarked on a process to rationalise its public entities. Recommendations will be implemented from 2018/19 onward and, once completed, the province will potentially remain with 11 listed public entities.

During 2017/18, the province transferred R2.162 billion to provincial public entities, and the transfers reflect inflationary growth over the MTEF. Furthermore, the province transferred R4.398 billion to other entities. Significant transfers for 2018/19 include R1.899 billion by DOE to schools relating to transfers of norms and standards funding, R1.106 billion by DOT for the payment of bus subsidies to bus operators, R1.009 billion by DSD to various NPOs for ECD and partial care and several other initiatives and R197.530 million by EDTEA for several projects implemented by other entities, such as Moses Kotane Institute (MKI), to enhance economic development through Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) skills, and to the KZN Growth Fund Trust (KZNGFT) to lend funds to commercially viable projects.

More detail on these transfers is provided in the *EPRE* under each Vote's chapter.

Table 5.12: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

	Αι	udited Outcome	)	Main	Adjusted	Revised	Mediu	um-term Estima	ates
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Appropriation	2017/18	Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers to public entities	2 247 705	2 286 892	2 014 412	2 011 971	2 161 996	2 161 996	2 157 027	2 236 692	2 359 336
Vote 1 : Office of the Premier	92 587	91 377	95 372	91 635	113 960	113 960	94 954	100 696	106 235
Amafa aKwaZulu-Natali	35 149	34 977	33 028	32 263	32 263	32 263	33 989	35 960	37 938
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board	39 276	32 398	39 367	42 871	63 196	63 196	42 925	45 650	48 161
Royal Household Trust	18 162	24 002	22 977	16 501	18 501	18 501	18 040	19 086	20 136
Vote 3 : Agriculture and Rural Dev.	178 306	162 199	147 764	190 949	188 659	188 659	178 815	188 402	198 389
Agri-Business Development Agency	106 410	99 500	94 581	134 948	121 335	121 335	120 014	126 308	132 880
Ithala Development Finance Corporation	11 080	12 193	-		11 323	11 323	.200	.20 000	.02 000
Mjindi Farming (Pty) Ltd	60 816	50 506	53 183	56 001	56 001	56 001	58 801	62 094	65 509
Vote 4 : Economic Dev, Tourism and Enviro. Affairs	1 949 585	2 001 379	1 648 939	1 707 213	1 851 203	1 851 203	1 874 601	1 938 453	2 045 068
Dube TradePort Corporation	515 375	477 780	387 223	415 817	392 657	392 657	468 695	478 268	504 573
Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife	703 395	718 966	636 622	707 720	749 720	749 720	737 512	761 038	802 895
	278 800	192 000	77 567	45 074	150 624	150 624	100 559	102 998	108 663
Ithala Development Finance Corporation	278 800 77 282	70 008	73 753	75 990	77 990	77 990	80 189	84 680	89 337
KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Authority	109 297	117 566		116 980	116 980	116 980	124 017	130 962	138 165
KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority			116 550						
KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board	57 109	63 178	72 175	66 079	66 479	66 479	71 897	73 494	77 536
Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone	68 170	198 947	126 370	127 605	132 605	132 605	129 530	136 784	144 307
Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal	81 476	96 195	85 468	80 105	85 305	85 305	85 935	89 691	94 624
KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission	58 681	66 739	73 211	71 843	78 843	78 843	76 267	80 538	84 968
Vote 8 : Human Settlements	932	18 000	100 000	14 000	-	-	•		•
Housing Development Agency	-	18 000	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Regulatory Authority	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ithala Development Finance Corporation	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 : COGTA	18 850	6 150	14 550	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agri-Business Development Agency	18 850	6 150	14 550	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 : Arts and Culture	7 445	7 787	7 787	8 174	8 174	8 174	8 657	9 141	9 644
The Playhouse Company	7 445	7 787	7 787	8 174	8 174	8 174	8 657	9 141	9 644
Transfers to other entities	4 370 138	4 557 391	4 551 866	4 596 617	4 400 824	4 397 158	4 613 078	4 863 609	5 132 879
Office of the Premier	4 226	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	33 139	30 292	35 181	35 228	35 228	35 228	40 241	40 255	40 269
Agriculture and Rural Development     Economic Dev., Tourism and Enviro. Affairs	25 366 314 403	63 157 307 276	108 912 224 424	61 820 136 219	85 241 160 054	85 241 160 054	15 429 197 530	9 809 205 035	9 637 213 323
Economic Dev., Tourism and Enviro. Alians     Education	1 688 344	1 734 980	1 775 966	1 854 721	1 666 521	1 667 269	1 899 060	203 033	2 121 449
Education     Provincial Treasury	5 127	8 437	7 190	9 105	4 105	4 053	896	984	1 033
7. Health	222 051	213 402	203 929	210 687	143 454	142 226	54 870	56 513	58 508
8. Human Settlements	143 688	241 687	194 114	206 368	197 441	197 441	192 578	196 062	210 449
Community Safety and Liaison	110 000	211 001	101111	200 000	107 441	107 441	102 070	100 002	210 110
10. Sport and Recreation	65 144	53 911	49 079	48 391	45 033	45 033	40 997	42 621	44 247
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	33 254	45 100	10 100						
12. Transport	985 752	993 057	1 011 085	1 071 439	1 073 304	1 073 304	1 106 154	1 168 099	1 246 362
13. Social Development	786 245	817 046	883 327	930 152	951 045	947 911	1 008 758	1 080 472	1 132 403
14. Public Works	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
15. Arts and Culture	63 399	49 046	48 532	32 487	39 398	39 398	56 565	54 992	55 199
Total	6 617 843	6 844 283	6 566 278	6 608 588	6 562 820	6 559 154	6 770 105	7 100 301	7 492 215

# 5.7.2 Transfers to local government

Table 5.13 provides a summary of provincial transfers to local government by category, as defined in the Constitution, and reflects a fluctuating trend over the period.

Table 5.13 : Summary of transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Aı	udited Outcome	•	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medi	um-term Estima	ates
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	517 367	686 945	604 051	622 847	665 331	671 445	643 799	675 776	706 377
Category B	781 009	693 149	595 970	520 696	534 164	569 635	596 473	646 950	648 708
Category C	51 438	24 731	47 484	5 151	35 213	35 213	11 695	14 954	15 467
Unallocated	1 749	167	12	60	60	(4)	60	63	66
Total	1 351 563	1 404 992	1 247 517	1 148 754	1 234 768	1 276 289	1 252 027	1 337 743	1 370 618

Category A (metropolitan council) refers to municipalities that have exclusive municipal executive and legislative authority within their areas. The transfers to the eThekwini Metro show a fluctuating trend, and relate to transfers from various departments mainly in respect of payments of property rates, the Community Library Services grant and the Corridor Development programme, among others.

Category B (local municipality) refers to a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority with a category C (defined below) municipality within whose area it falls. Departments transfer funds to these municipalities for various reasons, among others, Corridor Development, Massification and the Small Town Rehabilitation programmes, construction and maintenance of sport facilities, as well as the provincialisation of public libraries and museums.

Category C (district municipality) refers to municipalities that have municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one local municipality.

Table 5.14 presents a summary of transfers to municipalities by Vote and grant type.

Table 5.14 : Summary of transfers to local government by department and grant type

R thousand	Aı	udited Outcome	1	Main Adjusted Revised Appropriation Appropriation Estimate			Medium-term Estimates		
Kulousaliu	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	трргорпалоп	2017/18	Lotinuto	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 1 : Office of the Premier	4 865			-		-			
Indian Indentured labourers (eThekwini)	4 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3: Agriculture and Rural Dev. OSCA - Rates and taxes	34	13	-	40	52	52	34	38	40
Vote 4 : Economic Dev., Tourism and Enviro. Affairs	17 005	13 9 500	10 000	40 <b>500</b>	52 <b>36 750</b>	52 <b>36 750</b>	34 19 875	20 869	40 22 017
Africa Bike Week Event	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amakha Essential Oil	-	-	1 500	-	2 800	2 800	-	-	-
Beaches Rehabilitation	900	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	- 4.050	-
Dev of EMFs and SEAs Drakensberg Cable Car consultation	1 000 1 793	4 500	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 050	1 108
Dundee July Event	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Durban Fashion Fair	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Essence Festival	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
eThekwini Innovation Forum Initiative Greenest Munic. Comp	900	-	500	-	500	500	-	-	-
Ingodini Study	900	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Jozini: Cecil Mack's Border Dev	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 365	1 440
Koppie Guesthouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	525	554
Kosi Bay Border Dev KSIA Transport	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 260	1 329
Ladysmith Airport	_	-	2 000	_	-	-	3 000	3 150	3 323
Ladysmith Black Mambazo Mus. Acad.	_	_	1 000	_	_	-	3 000	3 150	3 323
Margate Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 150	3 323
Mkuze Airport	-	-	-	-	28 100	28 100	2 000	2 100	2 216
Mkuze Falls Mzube Trails	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 2 000	525 2 100	554 2 216
Nkungumathe Lodge	_	-	-	_	-	-	275	289	305
Richards Bay Airport	-	-	1 000	-	800	800	-	-	-
SMME Fair and Exhibition	992			-	-	-	-	-	-
South African Music Conference Top Gear Festival	- 4 405	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Route Strategy	4 425 500	-	-	_	-	-	2 100	2 205	2 326
Woze Durban New Year's Picnic	-	1 500	1 500	_	1 000	1 000	-	-	- 2 020
Vote 6 : Provincial Treasury	31 665	10 280		-					
Shayamoya eco-complex	9 552	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bhongweni light industrial park	16 830	2 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Msunduzi electricity-related dev	5 283	218	454.750	-	-	- 040.057		-	
Vote 7 : Health Subsidy: Municipal clinics	<b>117 404</b> 117 404	<b>129 600</b> 129 600	<b>154 750</b> 154 750	<b>193 000</b> 193 000	<b>204 284</b> 204 284	<b>219 657</b> 219 657	<b>213 394</b> 213 394	<b>225 396</b> 225 396	<b>237 793</b> 237 793
Vote 8 : Human Settlements	68 318	163 053	124 161	124 210	124 210	115 054	106 929	108 210	115 210
Accredited municipalities	57 460	54 296	53 471	55 210	55 210	53 387	46 929	48 210	55 210
CRU programme	-	108 757	65 142	69 000	69 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Rates and taxes	10 858	-	5 548		-	1 667	-	-	-
Vote 10 : Sport and Recreation  Maintenance grant	22 200	21 650	12 174	37 839	48 080	48 080	33 100	32 972	34 620
Infrastructure	3 300 18 900	1 650 20 000	1 700 10 474	2 000 35 839	2 000 46 080	2 000 46 080	1 700 31 400	32 972	34 620
Vote 11 : COGTA	353 061	272 906	161 534	20 900	28 700	34 700	13 650	45 300	16 650
Con. and migration of records mgt system	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-		-
Work study at merged municipalities	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promulgation of municipal by-laws		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds Act Intergrated Youth Development Summit	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence awards	5 000	-		_	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Schemes Support programme	2 705	_	_	7 000	7 000	7 000	4 500	6 250	-
Spatial Development Framework Support	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	5 000	4 250	11 500
GIS Precinct Support Corridor Development programme	-	-		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation programme	92 101 109 800	50 000	5 526 76 889	_	9 750	9 750	-	30 000	-
Construction of TSCs and CSCs	5 000	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Operational Support for TSCs	5 250	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandela Day Marathon event	-	-	5 414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Massification prog (incl. elec. projects) Drought relief interventions	119 455	180 956	21 155 35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	7 000	24 100	-		-	6 000	-	-	-
Community participation in IDPs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dev. Planning and Shared Serv	4 750	2 850	4 550	5 200	1 250	1 250	2 650	3 300	3 650
Sustainable Living Exhibition  Vote 14 : Public Works	1 000	F0A F49	EE2 204	FC4 072	F04 072	- 624 477	1 500	1 500	1 500
Property rates	<b>512 510</b> 512 510	<b>524 543</b> 524 543	<b>553 294</b> 553 294	<b>561 873</b> 561 873	<b>591 873</b> 591 873	<b>621 177</b> 621 177	<b>594 455</b> 594 455	<b>628 933</b> 628 933	<b>663 524</b> 663 524
Vote 15 : Arts and Culture	224 501	273 447	231 604	210 392	200 819	200 819	270 590	276 025	280 764
Art Centres (Operational costs)	1 729	2 587	1 911	2 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Ladysmith Black Mambazo Mus. Acad.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 000	-
Museum subsidies	8 181	8 142	7 759	8 558	8 958	8 958	8 987	9 438	9 957
Provincialisation of libraries	198 182	212 586	166 751	159 197	160 316	160 316	197 965	207 863	213 802
Total	1 351 563	1 404 992	1 247 517	1 148 754	1 234 768	1 276 289	1 252 027	1 337 743	1 370 618

#### 5.8 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.15 provides personnel numbers, by Vote, as well as the total personnel costs for KZN.

Table 5.15: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote

Personnel numbers	As at						
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
Office of the Premier	488	511	763	626	682	682	682
Provincial Legislature	290	287	278	277	277	277	277
Agriculture and Rural Development	3 099	2 857	2 746	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821
4. Economic Development, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	687	695	658	630	726	726	757
5. Education	112 573	112 562	115 635	113 589	113 589	113 589	113 589
Provincial Treasury	520	560	576	494	538	557	572
7. Health	82 146	82 872	82 245	80 682	80 911	81 818	83 509
8. Human Settlements	609	650	589	615	678	678	678
9. Community Safety and Liaison	166	182	168	177	220	220	220
10. Sport and Recreation	1 349	1 329	883	1 074	520	437	437
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 650	1 892	1 691	1 762	1 951	1 972	1 992
12. Transport	5 284	5 369	5 264	5 427	6 691	6 691	6 691
13. Social Development	9 250	9 055	7 749	7 921	7 923	7 923	8 151
14. Public Works	1 886	1 852	1 760	1 695	1 751	1 751	1 760
15. Arts and Culture	517	578	665	584	665	680	688
Total	220 514	221 251	221 670	218 374	219 943	220 822	222 824
Total personnel cost (R thousand)	57 608 600	62 313 286	67 307 573	72 264 101	77 110 688	82 346 568	88 972 886
Unit cost (R thousand)	261	282	304	331	351	373	399

# 5.9 Information on training

Table 5.16 provides a summary of the amounts spent by department on training.

Table 5.16: Summary of payments and estimates on training by Vote

			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates			
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Office of the Premier	2 630	5 380	3 903	9 986	9 151	3 538	8 493	8 351	8 811
Provincial Legislature	2 529	898	1 028	3 123	2 600	2 600	2 806	3 489	3 681
Agriculture and Rural Development	8 040	7 161	5 725	10 961	8 822	8 770	14 238	14 915	15 425
4. Economic Development, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	2 362	3 647	2 736	3 474	3 288	3 100	7 087	6 519	6 878
5. Education	131 633	141 403	77 349	326 060	217 210	127 089	220 008	239 779	254 721
Provincial Treasury	2 591	2 065	2 024	2 518	2 550	2 555	2 754	2 998	3 160
7. Health	1 018 949	1 058 794	1 215 150	1 241 683	1 241 683	1 241 683	1 309 351	1 382 674	1 458 721
8. Human Settlements	1 602	2 892	4 621	2 117	1 532	1 966	2 455	2 369	2 444
9. Community Safety and Liaison	10 107	797	1 416	4 476	4 476	2 085	3 480	3 668	4 080
10. Sport and Recreation	6 633	6 879	2 563	6 324	6 124	6 124	6 434	6 694	6 862
11. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 528	1 112	1 490	1 800	1 540	1 541	1 903	2 009	2 120
12. Transport	3 444	6 496	7 987	6 912	6 912	6 912	9 005	9 508	10 029
13. Social Development	4 499	8 418	10 367	6 789	6 922	6 871	7 648	9 279	9 790
14. Public Works	2 935	7 197	5 340	9 717	12 525	10 852	10 051	10 209	10 609
15. Arts and Culture	649	2 759	4 786	3 154	3 154	3 154	4 093	3 952	4 167
Total	1 200 131	1 255 898	1 346 485	1 639 094	1 528 489	1 428 840	1 609 806	1 706 413	1 801 498

Note: The costs in this table do not equal Training and development in Annexure 1B as this table also includes internal bursaries, among others

Table 5.17 reflects departmental payments on training per programme over the seven-year period. The table also illustrates the number of staff, volunteers/contract employees and external role players that are affected by the various training programmes and initiatives.

Table 5.17: Information on training

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Main Adjusted Appropriation Appropriation I		Medium-term Estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	220 583	221 320	221 739	218 443	218 443	218 443	220 012	220 891	222 893
Number of personnel trained	50 022	61 045	61 784	65 360	65 367	65 248	70 068	73 669	77 640
of which									
Male	24 945	27 802	28 937	30 626	30 629	30 586	32 807	34 519	36 380
Female	25 077	33 243	32 847	34 734	34 738	34 662	37 262	39 150	41 260
Number of training opportunities	53 273	67 523	67 347	69 536	69 552	69 507	73 330	77 416	81 666
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tertiary	4 618	6 400	6 830	6 933	6 939	6 939	7 201	7 608	8 024
Workshops	4 068	5 060	4 381	4 084	4 088	4 055	4 258	4 472	4 714
Seminars	595	560	606	601	604	592	621	655	692
Other	43 992	55 503	55 530	57 919	57 922	57 922	61 250	64 681	68 236
Number of bursaries offered	17 476	8 435	9 902	10 555	10 629	10 624	11 215	11 832	12 494
Number of interns appointed	1 325	1 210	1 360	1 429	1 477	1 447	1 484	1 547	1 638
Number of learnerships appointed	477	396	374	387	407	407	370	400	442
Number of days spent on training	7 663	7 327	7 841	4 598	4 559	4 559	6 007	6 195	6 416

#### 6. MEASURING PERFORMANCE IN GOVERNMENT

The Department of Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) is the lead department regarding the measuring of government performance. From 2015/16, the responsibility of collecting and assessing departments' non-financial data at provincial level devolved from Provincial Treasury to OTP. As a result, OTP is also the responsible department for the assessment of SPs and APPs. Due to human resource capacity constraints within OTP, a protocol agreement between Provincial Treasury and OTP was signed whereby Provincial Treasury was the point of delivery for non-financial quarterly inputs (QPR) and was responsible for the collation and submission of this data to DPME. From 2017/18, though, OTP is now fully capacitated to carry-out this function and the protocol agreement previously signed with the Provincial Treasury has fallen away.

Uniform budget and programme structures for 2018/19 are applicable to all departments. Note that OTP, Provincial Treasury, DOPW and DAC do not fully comply with the uniform structure at this stage. Apart from deviations currently under discussion with National Treasury in this regard, it must be noted that Gaming and Betting falls under OTP and not EDTEA in this province, and Heritage falls under OTP and not DAC, as required by the uniform structure. As with the uniform budget structures, performance information is also standardised in a number of sectors. Currently these include DOE, DOH, DSD, EDTEA, COGTA, DARD, DOT, DOPW, DOSR and DAC, and these standardised measures are included in each chapter of the *EPRE*. With regard to OTP, the Provincial Legislature, EDTEA, Provincial Treasury, DOHS and Department of Community Safety and Liaison, these departments do not have standardised measures but a selection of their measures, as set out in their APPs, are included in each chapter.

# ANNEXURE - OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table 1.A: Details of provincial own receipts

R thousand	A	udited Outcome		Main Appropriation	Adjusted	Revised	Medi	um-term Estima	ates
K thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Appropriation	Appropriation 2017/18	Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts	2 045 246	2 081 369	2 206 455	2 212 785	2 212 785	2 259 000	2 319 835	2 394 219	2 468 214
Casino taxes	467 319	487 788	502 243	510 227	510 227	510 874	518 570	524 843	531 391
Horse racing taxes	71 205	78 102	80 225	76 497	76 497	81 273	81 715	82 817	83 973
Liquor licences	25 596	25 306	24 456	28 898	28 898	28 898	25 500	26 500	27 500
Motor vehicle licences	1 481 126	1 490 173	1 599 531	1 597 163	1 597 163	1 637 955	1 694 050	1 760 059	1 825 350
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	460 875	419 939	456 481	476 323	476 323	454 598	468 145	493 394	525 859
Sale of goods and services produced by dept. (excl.									
capital assets)	459 907	418 681	446 069	475 275	475 275	453 828	467 038	492 223	524 625
Sales by market establishments	35 331	36 692	37 718	46 688	46 688	39 057	46 538	48 909	52 374
Administrative fees	121 164	113 885	101 472	132 067	132 067	95 347	108 444	112 728	121 334
Other sales	303 412	268 104	306 879	296 520	296 520	319 424	312 056	330 586	350 917
of which	_		-	_	-	-	-	-	
Health patient fees	202 999	168 825	199 659	177 130	177 129	182 513	185 060	195 133	205 770
Tuition fees	34 539	33 377	33 917	38 116	38 116	41 688	36 086	36 849	38 678
Other	4 752	6 086	8 751	11 501	11 501	12 840	4 873	5 095	5 368
Sale of scrap, waste, arms and other used current									
goods (excluding capital assets)	968	1 258	10 412	1 048	1 048	770	1 107	1 171	1 234
, , , , , ,									
Transfers received from:		1 535	365	-	•	280	•	•	•
Other governmental units Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	1 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	1 535	365	-	-	280	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	44 808	46 493	48 665	41 615	41 615	39 273	58 441	61 894	59 674
Interest, dividends and rent on land	313 851	399 059	298 951	218 406	218 406	337 041	296 961	301 329	316 696
Interest	313 527	398 637	298 618	217 972	217 972	336 397	296 473	300 824	316 181
Dividends	23	25	28	27	27	30	30	31	32
Rent on land	301	397	305	407	407	614	458	474	483
Sale of capital assets	48 899	23 034	50 782	30 466	30 466	69 652	30 443	32 584	33 413
Land and subsoil assets	14 009	-	1 837	12 600	12 600	10 120	13 343	14 091	14 866
Other capital assets	34 890	23 034	48 945	17 866	17 866	59 532	17 100	18 493	18 547
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	235 316	289 174	140 321	59 032	59 032	73 161	62 613	66 186	69 756
Total	3 148 995	3 260 603	3 202 020	3 038 628	3 038 628	3 233 005	3 236 438	3 349 606	3 473 612

Table 1.B : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification

	A	udited Outcome		Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Med	ium-term Estim	nates
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	76 382 678	82 946 028	89 864 086	95 892 956	96 353 373	97 107 525	102 716 170	109 101 879	117 436 693
Compensation of employees	57 608 600	62 313 286	67 307 573	73 154 096 60 257 164	72 037 059	72 264 101	77 110 688	82 346 568	88 972 886
Salaries and wages Social contributions	50 131 323 7 477 277	53 868 351 8 444 935	58 304 775 9 002 798	12 896 932	59 271 043 12 766 016	62 558 378 9 705 723	65 596 854 11 513 834	70 126 016 12 220 552	76 215 674 12 757 212
Goods and services	18 770 083	20 492 911	22 552 424	22 736 654	24 312 772	24 838 443	25 601 370	26 753 169	28 461 534
Administrative fees	23 816	35 952	52 644	39 425	45 726	57 605	46 419	45 948	48 490
Advertising	140 474	196 179	162 477	141 930	161 139	162 157	183 600	181 900	192 542
Minor assets	122 384	128 436	117 818	148 279	164 884	144 338	126 490	150 575	155 531
Audit cost: External	195 426	163 497	88 107	96 692	103 381	113 969	101 052	108 049	113 362
Bursaries: Employees	79 373	98 902	78 260	81 044	80 405	102 002	86 491	91 110	96 071
Catering: Departmental activities	147 118	128 634	142 880	123 344	116 243	128 750	125 267	132 441	139 402
Communication (G&S)	311 506	299 450	340 223	302 891	299 455	323 017	308 809	331 164	350 919
Computer services	530 743	567 136	667 012	660 632	677 397	646 760	680 661	705 309	740 277
Cons & prof serv: Business and advisory services	739 696	743 951	755 658	895 546	789 241	834 711	692 240	751 800	784 360
Infras and planning	184 578	212 288	284 056	282 052	336 332	231 142	368 314	367 810	392 80
Laboratory services	913 617	1 357 021	1 619 485	1 754 322	2 045 296	2 227 016	2 068 590	1 975 736	2 087 474
Scientific and tech services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	72 085	188 079	122 274	67 865	116 595	150 211	114 932	122 338	128 59
Contractors	2 138 872	2 238 803	2 654 252	2 419 009	2 508 230	2 570 857	2 791 609	2 768 377	2 859 88
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 477 211	2 637 453	2 445 548	2 465 495	2 669 571	2 710 619	2 783 421	2 881 540	3 063 23
Entertainment	740	273	298	917	783	836	873	919	96
Fleet services (incl. govt motor transport)	522 433	536 080	542 648	562 448	624 926	633 833	625 582	600 673	633 95
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	23 189	38 793	30 800	49 996	50 634	45 919	51 293	47 921	50 70
Inventory: Farming supplies	145 546	262 542	196 585	95 529	139 066	136 799	230 735	261 959	262 72
Inventory: Food and food supplies	121 365	120 872	122 841	145 263	130 772	128 542	129 675	141 536	149 31
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	171 442	161 160	180 317	165 707	99 689	93 211	131 494	138 335	146 04
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	455 957	614 788	627 407	585 728	756 026	631 696	614 392	646 278	679 96
Inventory: Materials and supplies	132 628	133 042	129 077	176 400	207 316	177 052	157 061	156 521	164 97
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 511 591	1 480 300	1 542 426	1 671 319	1 693 434	1 689 842	1 672 724	1 748 143	1 868 59
Inventory: Medicine	2 412 220	2 926 015	3 587 916	3 546 015	3 673 808	3 948 069	4 573 396	4 993 469	5 486 77
Medsas inventory interface	3		-			-			
Inventory: Other supplies	165 983	215 548	266 648	220 387	370 172	281 361	419 046	450 982	472 77
Consumable supplies	348 572	394 471	489 268	489 012	324 722	295 391	332 844	314 767	327 65
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	238 875	298 810	182 145	240 361	221 669	204 813	232 182	240 088	254 36
Operating leases	453 623	393 647	484 427	548 217	546 725	554 139	553 563	592 133	619 86
Property payments	1 967 793	2 178 043	2 532 870	2 622 291	2 921 761	3 013 927	3 001 926	3 178 519	3 431 23
Transport provided: Departmental activity	298 864	369 549	386 363	430 030	436 712	498 798	372 043	393 795	404 43
Travel and subsistence	774 539	778 052	869 459	723 117	724 036	822 431	855 096	903 580	953 50
Training and development	150 910	121 164	87 021	345 134	221 264	105 149	246 716	260 557	276 82
Operating payments	175 902	246 521	446 346	282 359	697 110	826 452	731 720	761 045	794 44
Venues and facilities	189 114 431 895	176 279	150 443 166 425	132 813 225 085	131 127	118 181 228 845	119 647	123 963 183 889	133 26 196 19
Rental and hiring	3 995	51 181 139 831	4 089	2 206	227 125 3 542	4 981	71 467 4 112	2 142	2 27
Interest and rent on land Interest	3 932	139 674	4 009	2 131	3 342	4 901	3 897	1 919	2 04
Rent on land	63	159 074	87	75	200	76	215	223	23
ansfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities	12 146 645	<b>12 511 265</b> 1 417 730	<b>11 561 270</b> 1 262 221	11 580 777 1 164 447	<b>11 988 499</b> 1 251 420	<b>12 229 087</b> 1 292 898	11 851 129 1 269 843	<b>12 386 369</b> 1 356 492	13 067 92 1 390 19
Provinces and municipalities Provinces	1 365 806 14 243	12 738	14 704	15 693	16 652	16 609	17 816	18 749	19 57
Provinces Provincial Revenue Funds	325	285	285	246	10 032	10 003	257	268	15 37
Provincial agencies and funds	13 918	12 453	14 419	15 447	16 652	16 609	17 559	18 481	19 42
Municipalities	1 351 563	1 404 992	1 247 517	1 148 754	1 234 768	1 276 289	1 252 027	1 337 743	1 370 61
Municipalities	1 330 559	1 395 479	1 240 017	1 148 214	1 229 666	1 270 203	1 240 118	1 325 236	1 357 42
Municipal agencies and funds	21 004	9 513	7 500	540	5 102	5 102	11 909	12 507	1337 42
Manopar agencies and fands									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 962 754	2 112 825	1 909 947	2 045 030	2 067 132	2 067 943	2 133 888	2 208 133	2 332 88
Social security funds	6	-	-	75	75	32	73	100	10
Entities receiving funds	1 962 748	2 112 825	1 909 947	2 044 955	2 067 057	2 067 911	2 133 815	2 208 033	2 332 78
Higher education institutions	3 046	2 000	13 617	10 980	13 024	13 024	31 138	32 695	34 49
Foreign governments and international organisations	207	292	181	228	228	228	241	255	26
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 687 664	1 707 464	1 579 867	1 371 149	1 532 725	1 532 825	1 463 896	1 533 481	1 629 62
Public corporations	1 437 972	1 491 807	1 398 634	1 300 119	1 423 857	1 423 857	1 395 044	1 469 975	1 564 84
Subsidies on production	984 952	993 057	1 011 085	1 071 439	1 071 439	1 071 439	1 106 154	1 168 099	1 246 36
Other transfers	453 020	498 750	387 549	228 680	352 418	352 418	288 890	301 876	318 47
Private enterprises	249 692	215 657	181 233	71 030	108 868	108 968	68 852	63 506	64 78
Subsidies on production		- 045 057	404.000	74 000	400.000	400.000			· · · ·
Other transfers	249 692	215 657	181 233	71 030	108 868	108 968	68 852	63 506	64 78
Non-profit institutions	3 116 896	3 196 732	3 190 821	3 264 633	3 028 592	3 027 320	3 226 229	3 412 487	3 583 87
Households	4 010 272	4 074 222	3 604 616	3 724 310	4 095 378	4 294 849	3 725 894	3 842 826	4 096 58
Social benefits	374 798	344 635	338 765	232 253	253 387	268 393	246 327	258 577	272 53
/ when transfers to households		0		3 492 057		4 006 466	3 479 567	3 584 249	3 824 04
Other transfers to households	3 635 474	3 729 587	3 265 851		3 841 991	4 026 456			
	3 635 474 <b>8 229 007</b>	8 640 102	7 869 102	7 557 177	8 070 640	8 048 079	7 834 104	7 718 694	8 054 64
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475	<b>8 640 102</b> 7 917 113	<b>7 869 102</b> 7 171 680	7 557 177 6 545 682	<b>8 070 640</b> 6 943 296	<b>8 048 079</b> 6 982 704			<b>8 054 64</b> 6 740 38
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 60
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347 292 864	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 60 787 67
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 60 787 67
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347 292 864 3 682	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 66 787 6.
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 -	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347 292 864	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 66 787 6.
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets	3 635 474  8 229 007  7 524 475  3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 - 145 23 000	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347 292 864 3 682	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055 - 872	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036 - 872	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819 - 550	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 60 787 67 5 37
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets	3 635 474 8 229 007 7 524 475 3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 -	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347 292 864 3 682	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 60 787 67 5 37
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets Software and other intangible assets	3 635 474  8 229 007  7 524 475  3 576 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 - 145 23 000 13 733	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 686 957 4 230 156 698 271 405 347 292 864 3 682 350 20 746	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805 169	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594 	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055 - 872 - 13 759	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036 872	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819 - 550	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 60 787 67 5 37
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets Software and other intangible assets yments for financial assets	3 635 474  8 229 007  7 524 475  3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 208 302 138 2 608 - 145 23 000 13 733	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 666 293 211 405 347 292 864 3 662 20 746	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805 - 169 21 186	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594 668 - 19 030	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055 872 - 13 759	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036 872 16 144	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819 - 550 - 13 988	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099 570 	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 66 787 63 5 33
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets Software and other intangible assets yments for financial assets	3 635 474  8 229 007  7 524 475  3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 - 145 23 000 13 733 5 983	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 666 250 156 698 211 405 347 292 864 3 682 - 350 20 746 172 117	7 869 102 7 171 880 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805 - 111 186 222 392	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594 668 19 030 139 501	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055 872 13 759 140 412	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036 872 16 144 140 584	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819 - 13 988 - 122 401 403	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099 - 570 14 464	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 33 3 831 00 1 293 21 505 60 787 61 5 31 15 02
yments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets Software and other intangible assets yments for financial assets tal	3 635 474  8 229 907  7 524 475  3 576 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 145 23 000 13 733 5 983 96 764 313 82 094	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 666 957 4 230 156 698 211 405 347 292 664 3 682 - 350 - 20 746 172 117 104 269 512 77 204	7 869 102 7 171 680 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805 169 11 186 222 392 109 516 850 78 001	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594 668 19 030 139 501 115 170 411 88 056	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055 - 872 - 13 759 140 412 116 552 924 88 056	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036 - 872 - 16 144 140 584 117 525 275 88 056	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819 - 550 - 13 988	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099 - 570 - 14 464 - 129 206 942 93 444	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 32 3 831 06 1 293 27 505 65 787 67 5 37 15 02 138 559 26
ayments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed structures Buildings Other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Transport equipment	3 635 474  8 229 007  7 524 475  3 575 088 3 949 387 665 046 362 908 302 138 2 608 - 145 23 000 13 733 5 983	8 640 102 7 917 113 3 666 250 156 698 211 405 347 292 864 3 682 - 350 20 746 172 117	7 869 102 7 171 880 3 354 376 3 817 304 685 262 306 689 378 573 805 - 111 186 222 392	7 557 177 6 545 682 3 029 917 3 515 765 987 203 387 673 599 530 4 594 668 19 030 139 501	8 070 640 6 943 296 3 127 830 3 815 466 1 110 658 422 060 688 598 2 055 872 13 759 140 412	8 048 079 6 982 704 3 171 810 3 810 894 1 046 323 313 285 733 038 2 036 872 16 144 140 584	7 834 104 6 652 716 3 139 173 3 513 543 1 162 031 478 141 683 890 4 819 - 550 - 13 988 - 122 401 403	7 718 694 6 415 826 2 852 721 3 563 105 1 282 735 479 027 803 708 5 099 - 570 14 464	8 054 64 6 740 38 2 909 33 3 831 00 1 293 21 505 60 787 61 5 31 15 02

Table 1.C: Information relating to conditional grants

Vote and Grant	Adjusted Appropriation	Actual Transfer	Audited Expenditure	Adjusted Appropriation	Actual Transfer	Audited Expenditure	Adjusted Appropriation	Actual Transfer	Audited Expenditure	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Transfer Estimate	Revised Exp Estimate	Medit	Medium-term Estimates	S S
Rthousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 3 : Agriculture and Rural Development	319 760	319 760	319 760	300 503	300 503	308 524	300 203	300 503	300 503	297 432	297 432	297 432	314 562	294 321	312 989
CASP grant	212 632	212 632	212 632	222 155	222 155	226 161	222 155	222 155	222 155	209 598	209 598	209 598	223 975	206 650	220 496
llima/Letsema Projects grant	92 093	92 093	92 093	63 876	63 876	69 401	63 876	63 876	63 876	67 356	67 356	67 356	71 263	75 253	79 392
Land Care grant	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 632	10 632	10 666	10 632	10 632	10 632	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 016	12 418	13 101
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 181	4 181	4 181	3 840	3 840	2 296	3 840	3 840	3 840	8 466	8 466	8 466	7 308	ı	1
Vote 4: Econ. Development, Tourism and Enviro. Affairs	16 827	16 827	13 120	7 027	7 027	10 743	6 927	6 927	6 927	6 927	6 927	6 149	3 740	•	
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	16 827	16 827	13 120	7 027	7 027	10 743	6 927	6 927	6 927	6 927	6 927	6 1 4 9	3 740		
Vote 5 : Education	2 796 382	2 796 382	2 847 881	3 395 026	3 395 026	3 395 026	3 554 651	3 554 651	3 440 938	3 573 374	3 573 374	3 690 181	3 577 672	3 566 338	3 885 552
Education Infrastructure grant	1 385 781	1 385 781	1 385 781	1 978 683	1 978 683	1 978 683	2 045 211	2 045 211	2 045 211	1 993 146	1 993 146	1 993 146	1 866 435	1 794 644	1 991 333
HIV and AIDS (Life-Skills Education) grant	61 988	61 988	85 683	50 588	50 588	50 588	53 096	53 096	55 074	56 115	56 115	56 115	58 922	62 155	65 450
National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) grant	1 237 534	1 237 534	1 253 708	1 287 034	1 287 034	1 287 034	1 363 783	1 363 783	1 246 976	1 450 087	1 450 087	1 566 894	1 534 878	1 611 622	1 726 104
Maths, Science and Technology (MST) grant	64 848	64 848	75 610	29 998	59 998	59 998	62 453	62 453	63 468	61 660	61 660	61 660	61 203	64 638	62 029
OSD for Education Sector Therapists grant	41 581	41 581	41 581	13 079	13 079	13 079	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	1
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities grant	•	•	-	•	•	-		•	•	5 558	5 558	5 558	27 230	33 279	35 586
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	2 580	5 518	3 000	3 000	3 000	27 318	27 318	27 365	4 808	4 808	4 808	27 004	•	1
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 0 2 0	2 070		2 644	2 644	2 644	2 790	2 790	2 8 4 4	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		•
Vote 7 : Health	6 428 886	6 428 886	6 433 173	6 903 596	6 903 596	6 901 749	7 287 721	7 287 721	7 323 348	8 085 518	8 085 518	8 265 127	9 103 605	9 580 774	10 381 631
Health Professions Training and Development grant	292 837	292 837	292 847	299 513	299 513	299 898	312 377	312 377	312 377	331 944	331 944	331 944	351 197	370 863	391 260
Health Facility Revitalisation grant	1 362 469	1 362 469	1 362 469	1 229 775	1 229 775	1 231 997	1 114 693	1 114 693	1 121 993	1 149 355	1 149 355	1 149 355	1 202 480	1 153 049	1 216 467
National Tertiary Services grant	1 496 427	1 496 427	1 496 427	1 530 246	1 530 246	1 530 223	1 596 286	1 596 286	1 596 286	1 696 266	1 696 266	1 696 266	1 794 649	1 895 149	2 022 124
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant	3 257 992	3 257 992	3 257 870	3 812 972	3 812 972	3 813 455	4 244 243	4 244 243	4 247 525	4 852 495	4 852 495	5 031 793	5 677 225	6 114 218	6 701 673
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	2 580	2 580	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	47 058	47 058	47 058	24 182	•	•
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 581	2 581	2 581	3 682	3 682	3 682	7 122	7 122	7 122	8 400	8 400	8 400	968 8	•	•
National Health Insurance grant	14 000	14 000	18 399	14 408	14 408	9 494	_	•	25 045	•	•	311		•	•
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant	•	•	-	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	44 976	47 495	50 107
Vote 8 : Human Settlements	3 509 045	3 509 045	3 509 045	3 550 432	3 550 432	3 549 910	3 139 896	3 139 896	3 138 524	3 683 192	3 683 192	3 684 564	3 265 663	3 382 265	3 621 233
Human Settlements Development grant	3 509 045	3 509 045	3 509 045	3 543 852	3 543 852	3 543 852	3 124 702	3 124 702	3 123 330	3 677 567	3 677 567	3 678 939	3 152 757	3 275 125	3 508 205
Title Deeds Restoration grant	•	•	-	•	•	-		•	•	•	•	'	101 422	107 140	113 028
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	•	1	-	6 580	6 580	6 058	15 194	15 194	15 194	5 625	5 625	5 625	11 484		-
Vote 9 : Community Safety and Liaison	2 580	2 580	2 580	1 000	1 000	1 000	11 043	11 043	9 658	1 487	1 487	1 487	10 321	•	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	2 580	2 580	1 000	1 000	1 000	11 043	11 043	859 6	1 487	1 487	1 487	10 321	•	•
Vote 10 : Sport and Recreation	95 595	95 595	93 665	93 633	93 633	93 633	106 324	106 324	104 666	112 592	112 592	112 592	102 151	104 864	111 599
Mass Participation and Sport Development grant	85 435	85 435	83 505	90 131	90 131	90 131	060 86	060 86	060 86	98 427	98 427	98 427	98 739	104 864	111 599
EPWW Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 / 00	2 000 12 16F	2 000 12 16F	2 000	2 000		•
Vote 44 : On the Community of the House of t	0000	0000	0 000	302	202	302	4070	10 204	0/04	12 103	12 100	001 71	4 663		
FDWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	3471	3 471	3 471	4 119	4 119	4 119	3 667	3 667	3 667	3 338	3338	3 338	4 332	. .	
Vote 12 : Transport	2 752 384	2 752 384	2 752 384	2 759 623	2 759 623	2 729 382	2 992 479	2 992 479	2 992 479	2 934 054	2 934 054	2 934 054	3 009 461	2 940 891	3 116 393
Provincial Roads Maintenance grant	1 788 158	1 788 158	1 788 158	1 779 255	1 779 255	1 749 014	1 925 378	1 925 378	1 925 378	1 828 970	1 828 970	1 828 970	1 826 745	1 772 792	1 870 031
Public Transport Operations grant	904 783	904 783	904 783	924 766	924 766	924 766	1 011 046	1011046	1 011 046	1 071 439	1 071 439	1 071 439	1 106 154	1 168 099	1 246 362
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	59 443	59 443	59 443	55 602	55 602	55 602	56 055	56 055	56 055	33 645	33 645	33 645	76 562	1	•
Vote 13 : Social Development	5 7 46	5 746	5 746	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 958	3 958	3 958	144 836	144 836	144 836	178 888	176 078	187 873
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 7 4 6	3 746	3 746	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 958	3 958	3 958	19 498	19 498	19 498	13 490		•
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	2 000	2 000	•	•	-		•	•	•	•	'			•
Early Childhood Development grant	•	•	-	•	•	-	_	1	'	71 879	71 879	71 879	107 543	113 556	121 163
Social Worker Employment grant	•	•		•	•		_	1	1	53 459	53 459	53 459	22 822	62 522	66 710
Vote 14 : Public Works	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 056	3 056	3 057	4 471	4 471	4 471	6 588	6 588	6 588	6 023		
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 056	3 056	3 057		4 471	4 471	985 9	985 9	6 588	6 023	-	•
Vote 15 : Arts and Culture	122 754	122 754	108 428	158 969	158 969	134 173		165 162	178 198	175 093	175 093	184 971	176 397	183 917	194 072
Community Library Services grant	122 754	122 754	108 428	157 569	157 569	132 773	163 162	163 162	176 198	173 093	173 093	182 971	174 397	183 917	194 072
EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces		· [	·∏	1 400	1 400	1 400		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		,
Total	16 056 598	16 056 598	16 092 421	17 179 984	17 179 984	17 134 316	17 576 802	17 576 802	17 507 337	19 024 431	19 024 431	19 331 319	19 753 035	20 229 448	21 811 342

Table 1.D: Summary of transfers to local government

R thousand	Au	dited Outcom	пе	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medi	um-term Estin	nates
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	7 tpp: op: tation	2017/18	201	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A KZN2000 eThekwini	517 367	686 945	604 051	622 847	665 331	671 445	643 799	675 776	706 37
Total: Ugu Municipalities	52 421	62 628	62 269	41 347	41 347	47 321	50 634	53 197	56 82
B KZN212 uMdoni	8 421	23 260	31 523	9 356	9 356	9 298	12 998	13 601	13 289
B KZN213 uMzumbe B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	9 457 3 524	10 636 6 576	1 955 5 803	3 895 5 560	3 895 5 560	1 778 6 676	4 179 6 716	4 360 7 047	5 100 7 443
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	26 709	16 906	17 588	22 136	22 136	29 169	24 341	25 589	28 275
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	4 310	5 250	5 400	400	400	400	2 400	2 600	2716
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	196 966	128 196	144 234	139 919	139 964	124 919	141 264	159 862	159 228
B KZN221 uMshwathi	9 155	6 895	7 008	21 078	21 228	11 545	22 694	23 834	25 135
B KZN222 uMngeni	51 020	5 405	5 858	11 436	11 436	4 284	13 011	14 214	13 930
B KZN223 Mpofana	6 111	4 677	1 580	1 598	1 598	1 845	2 180	12 295	2 416
B KZN224 iMpendle B KZN225 Msunduzi	1 476 110 774	1 426 103 642	2 928 108 371	7 368 95 469	7 368 95 364	7 982 95 869	2 179 95 618	2 545 100 711	2 916 106 924
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	681	1 673	1 720	1 980	1 980	1 860	2 310	2 697	3 340
B KZN227 Richmond	1 395	4 478	1 355	990	990	1 534	2 772	3 166	3 067
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	16 354	-	15 414	-	-	-	500	400	1 500
Total: uThukela Municipalities	70 168	90 123	78 095	68 433	69 823	72 085	82 585	88 228	84 237
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	17 434	31 737	14 713	14 209	15 709	12 345	8 526	9 516	9 516
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele B KZN238 Alfred Duma	21 945 30 539	30 726 27 410	19 164 32 509	23 071 30 853	23 071 30 793	24 167 35 323	31 016 42 743	34 430 43 882	27 867 46 45/
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	250	27 410	32 509 11 709	30 853	30 793 250	35 323 250	42 743 300	43 882	46 454 400
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	84 750	118 178	53 566	40 516	40 493	46 643	42 110	55 376	47 601
B KZN241 eNdumeni	16 944	23 255	14 470	12 947	13 697	16 899	13 963	24 693	15 499
B KZN242 Nquthu	24 396	23 473	17 983	11 618	13 645	12 514	13 109	13 876	14 657
B KZN244 uMsinga	5 307	1 826	7 827	8 453	5 653	9 465	6 201	6 557	6 917
B KZN245 uMvoti	31 353	64 374	12 886	7 198	7 198	7 465	8 387	8 800	10 028
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	6 750 <b>63 548</b>	5 250 <b>33 594</b>	400 <b>45 872</b>	300 <b>41 620</b>	300 31 209	300 <b>32 753</b>	450 <b>49 144</b>	1 450 <b>40 291</b>	500
Total: Amajuba Municipalities  B KZN252 Newcastle	19 740	16 057	30 469	31 114	21 003	20 596	38 872	29 328	<b>45 10</b> 1 32 341
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	4 859	4 814	7 743	3 611	4 611	3 920	4 098	4 270	5 004
B KZN254 Dannhauser	37 454	6 473	6 910	5 595	5 595	8 237	5 774	6 293	7 356
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 495	6 250	750	1 300	-	-	400	400	400
Total: Zululand Municipalities	81 339	70 663	67 615	54 434	57 434	63 353	61 762	65 726	68 326
B KZN261 eDumbe	9 602	3 450	8 320	6 895	5 395	7 530	6 326	6 599	6 971
B KZN262 uPhongolo B KZN263 AbaQulusi	11 339 20 971	18 714 16 305	4 762 12 327	5 044 10 998	9 544 10 998	9 724 12 352	6 861 11 602	8 149 12 261	7 540 12 935
B KZN265 Nongoma	6 670	7 230	8 513	6 559	6 559	8 445	8 715	8 665	9 622
B KZN266 Ulundi	30 778	21 399	31 782	23 027	23 027	23 391	25 347	25 756	28 172
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 979	3 565	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 911	4 296	3 086
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	39 997	39 722	35 402	38 519	79 657	80 416	49 397	51 648	55 523
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	13 982	23 222	11 654	13 982	15 232	15 232	16 638	17 540	18 523
B KZN272 Jozini	7 375	8 325	10 015	7 728	9 533	9 028	13 213	15 022	14 868
B KZN275 Mtubatuba B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	8 135 4 455	4 180 3 995	10 753 2 980	8 873 7 436	18 356 7 436	19 482 7 574	6 691 9 155	6 310 8 891	7 645 9 387
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	6 050	-	2 300	500	29 100	29 100	3 700	3 885	5 100
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	67 172	64 873	61 785	50 671	57 672	67 129	62 847	65 586	70 865
B KZN281 uMfolozi	5 736	3 817	9 088	6 548	8 548	10 682	3 887	3 382	3 575
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	38 346	27 329	26 091	24 880	26 569	28 187	33 584	35 417	38 408
B KZN284 uMlalazi	9 686	19 992	8 568	7 633	8 133	11 818	8 766	9 150	9 639
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni B KZN286 Nkandla	3 287 7 548	723 11 196	1 137	3 502 7 668	3 502 7 668	1 271 11 919	4 199 11 377	4 437 12 077	4 680 13 298
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	2 569	1 816	15 001 1 900	440	3 252	3 252	1 0 3 4	1 123	13 296
Total: iLembe Municipalities	61 217	40 665	31 440	31 646	32 146	38 793	37 456	39 389	40 812
B KZN291 Mandeni	5 036	10 387	2 694	3 426	3 926	4 930	4 552	5 999	5 016
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	18 221	11 431	18 126	16 666	16 666	18 512	18 999	18 780	20 349
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	15 560	11 166	5 939	2 732	2 732	6 405	3 164	3 289	3 479
B KZN294 Maphumulo	11 469	7 431	4 681	8 822	8 822	8 946	10 741	11 321	11 968
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	10 931	250		40.740	40.000	94 400		40.004	05.050
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities  B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	<b>114 869</b> 43 338	<b>69 238</b> 21 995	<b>63 176</b> 22 147	18 742 2 607	<b>19 632</b> 2 607	<b>31 436</b> 16 438	<b>30 969</b> 2 968	42 601	<b>35 659</b> 4 302
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	43 338	21 995 28 655	22 147	4 929	4 929	5 680	2 968 7 048	13 382 6 590	4 302 6 697
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	17 651	5 747	22 508	5 610	6 500	4 976	14 059	14 754	15 535
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	9 288	10 741	5 579	5 596	5 596	4 342	6 894	7 475	8 625
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	750	2 100	10 000	-	-	-	-	400	500
Unallocated	1 749	167	12	60	60	(4)	60	63	66
Total	1 351 563	1 404 992	1 247 517	1 148 754	1 234 768	1 276 289	1 252 027	1 337 743	1 370 618

Table 1.E(a): Details of payments and estimates by functional area

	A	udited Outcor	ne	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medi	ium-term Estin	nates
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Appropriation	2017/18	Loumate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
General Public Services									
Executive and Legislature	734 226	678 865	715 185	787 347	875 426	869 607	822 754	875 928	933 865
Office of the Premier	52 815	46 085	45 412	33 913	35 815	35 815	38 015	40 693	42 928
Provincial Legislature	681 411	632 780	669 773	753 434	839 611	833 792	784 739	835 235	890 937
Financial and Fiscal Services	601 262	578 159	566 991	574 473	599 498	585 802	622 394	645 678	688 075
Provincial Treasury	601 262	578 159	566 991	574 473	599 498	585 802	622 394	645 678	688 075
General Services (Public Works, Local Govt.)	3 796 582	3 865 684	3 984 895	4 080 767	4 195 028	4 237 251	4 327 144	4 570 307	4 862 434
Total: General Public Services	5 132 070	5 122 708	5 267 071	5 442 587	5 669 952	5 692 660	5 772 292	6 091 913	6 484 374
Public Order and Safety									
Police Services	179 239	190 811	206 646	204 486	204 486	204 486	224 949	228 047	242 765
Community Safety and Liaison	179 239	190 811	206 646	204 486	204 486	204 486	224 949	228 047	242 765
Total: Public Order and Safety	179 239	190 811	206 646	204 486	204 486	204 486	224 949	228 047	242 765
Economic Affairs			2000.0	201.100	201.100	201.100			
General Economic Affairs	1 999 372	1 995 683	1 715 803	1 768 427	1 758 101	1 752 896	1 936 630	2 071 383	2 189 716
Economic Dev, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	1 999 372	1 995 683	1 715 803	1 768 427	1 758 101	1 752 896	1 936 630	2 071 383	2 189 716
Agriculture	1 887 396	2 082 340	2 116 097	2 058 348	2 069 308	2 089 360	2 202 036	2 300 392	2 454 580
Agriculture and Rural Development	1 887 396	2 082 340	2 116 097	2 058 348	2 069 308	2 089 360	2 202 036	2 300 392	2 454 580
Transport	8 649 984	8 823 848	8 937 486	9 511 972	9 727 218	9 818 614	9 698 755	10 050 455	10 652 848
Transport	8 649 984	8 823 848	8 937 486	9 511 972	9 727 218	9 818 614	9 698 755	10 050 455	10 652 848
Total: Economic Affairs	12 536 752	12 901 871	12 769 386	13 338 747	13 554 627	13 660 870	13 837 421	14 422 230	15 297 144
Environmental Protection									
Environmental Affairs and Conservation	933 738	928 753	819 784	956 414	973 970	971 176	1 009 677	1 042 756	1 102 824
Total: Environmental Protection	933 738	928 753	819 784	956 414	973 970	971 176	1 009 677	1 042 756	1 102 824
Housing and Community Amenities									
Housing Development	3 873 178	4 131 025	3 529 003	3 843 870	4 066 734	4 066 734	3 647 237	3 787 798	4 057 407
Human Settlements	3 873 178	4 131 025	3 529 003	3 843 870	4 066 734	4 066 734	3 647 237	3 787 798	4 057 407
Total: Housing and Community Amenities	3 873 178	4 131 025	3 529 003	3 843 870	4 066 734	4 066 734	3 647 237	3 787 798	4 057 407
Health	30/31/0	4 131 023	3 323 003	3 043 070	4 000 734	4 000 734	3 047 237	3 707 790	4 037 407
Outpatient services	9 436 767	10 451 086	11 786 930	12 765 941	12 950 716	13 079 973	14 130 743	15 166 196	16 443 968
Hospital Services	21 267 292	23 077 779	24 605 828	26 148 775	26 372 022	26 721 631	27 615 109	29 215 119	31 340 704
Total: Health	30 704 059	33 528 865	36 392 758	38 914 716	39 322 738	39 801 604	41 745 852	44 381 315	47 784 672
Recreation, Culture and Religion									
Sporting and Recreational Affairs	1 179 437	1 216 751	1 234 219	1 353 932	1 313 241	1 313 241	1 431 808	1 470 570	1 525 182
Sport and Recreation	451 245	437 496	423 298	463 590	463 953	463 953	451 953	476 702	506 970
Arts and Culture	693 043	744 278	777 893	858 079	817 025	817 025	945 866	957 908	980 274
Office of the Premier	35 149	34 977	33 028	32 263	32 263	32 263	33 989	35 960	37 938
Total: Recreation, Culture and Religion	1 179 437	1 216 751	1 234 219	1 353 932	1 313 241	1 313 241	1 431 808	1 470 570	1 525 182
Education									
Pre-primary & Primary Phases	18 925 516	20 614 162	22 218 703	24 027 761	24 135 761	23 660 552	25 887 271	27 426 455	29 465 780
Secondary Education Phase	13 022 239	14 281 717	15 312 389	15 002 176	15 051 176	15 927 777	16 222 290	17 254 609	18 688 609
Subsidiary Services to Education	6 343 299	7 144 901	7 273 898	7 241 324	7 514 818	7 467 895	7 503 069	7 735 968	8 281 839
Education not defined by level	1 540 412	1 685 727	1 827 718	1 904 236	1 860 259	1 912 138	1 935 652	1 990 998	2 032 827
Total: Education	39 831 466	43 726 507	46 632 708	48 175 497	48 562 014	48 968 362	51 548 282	54 408 030	58 469 055
Social protection									
Social Services and Population Development	2 476 468	2 599 425	2 743 276	3 028 218	2 973 218	2 934 198	3 274 136	3 467 727	3 695 115
Total: Social protection	2 476 468	2 599 425	2 743 276	3 028 218	2 973 218	2 934 198	3 274 136	3 467 727	3 695 115
Total	96 846 407	104 346 716	109 594 851	115 258 467	116 640 980	117 613 331		129 300 386	138 658 538

Table 1.E(b) : Details of function

Function	Category	Department	Programme
General Public Services	Legislative	Office of the Premier	Administration
		Provincial Legislature	Administration
			Parliamentary Business
			Members Remuneration
		All departments	Office of the MEC
	General Services	Office of the Premier	Administration
			Institutional Development
			Policy and Governance
		Transport	Administration
		Public Works	Administration
			Property Management
			Provision of Buildings, Structures & Equipmt.
	General Policy & Administration	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Administration
	constant only a riaminion and	or operative continuing and maditional, many	Local Governance
			Development and Planning
			Traditional Institutional Management
	Financial & Fiscal Services	Provincial Treasury	Administration
	Financial & Fiscal Services	Provincial Treasury	
			Fiscal Resource Management
			Financial Management
			Internal Audit
Public Order & Safety	Police Services	Community Safety & Liaison	Administration
			Civilian Oversight
Economic Affairs	General Economic Affairs	Economic Dev, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	Administration
			Integrated Econ Dev Services
			Trade and Sector Development
			Business Regulation and Governance
			Economic Planning
	Agriculture	Agriculture and Rural Development	Administration
		. g. cana and main borotopinon	Agriculture
	Transport	Transport	Rural Development
	Transport	Transport	Transport Infrastructure
			Transport Operations
			Transport Regulations
			Community Based Programme
Environmental Protection	Environmental Protection	Economic Dev, Tourism and Enviro Affairs	Environmental Affairs
Housing & Community	Housing Development	Human Settlements	Administration
Amenities			Housing Needs, Research and Planning
			Housing Development
			Housing Asset Management
Health	Outpatient services NEC	Health	District Health Services
	•		Health Facilities Management
	Hospital Services	Health	Administration
	Troopital Corrido	1100101	District Health Services
			Emergency Medical Services
			Provincial Hospital Services
			Central Hospital Services
			Health Sciences & Training
			Health Care Support Services
			Health Facilities Management
Recreational, Culture and	Sporting and recreational affairs services	Sport and Recreation	Administration
Religion			Sport and Recreation
		Arts and Culture	Administration
			Cultural Affairs
			Libraries and Archive Services
		Office of the Premier	Institutional Development
Education	Pre-primary & Primary Levels	Education	Public Ordinary School Education
	ביים לייים		Early Childhood Development
	Secondary Education Phase	Education	Public Ordinary School Education
	Education Services not defined by level	Education	Public Special School Education
	Luucation Services not delined by level	LuuGdiiOII	·
		Agriculture and Dural Development	Independent School Subsidies
		Agriculture and Rural Development	Agriculture (Structured Agric Training)
		Health	Health Sciences and Training
	Subsidiary services to education		Administration
	Subsidiary services to education	Health	Administration Public Ordinary School Education
	Subsidiary services to education	Health	Administration
	Subsidiary services to education	Health	Administration Public Ordinary School Education
	Subsidiary services to education	Health	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education
	Subsidiary services to education	Health	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education Early Childhood Development
Social Protection	Subsidiary services to education  Social Security Services	Health	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education Early Childhood Development Infrastructure Development
Social Protection	Social Security Services	Health Education	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education Early Childhood Development Infrastructure Development
Social Protection	,	Health Education  Social Development	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education Early Childhood Development Infrastructure Development Examination and Education Related Services
Social Protection	Social Security Services	Health Education  Social Development	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education Early Childhood Development Infrastructure Development Examination and Education Related Services Administration
Social Protection	Social Security Services	Health Education  Social Development	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Public Special School Education Early Childhood Development Infrastructure Development Examination and Education Related Services  Administration Social Welfare Services

Name of Donor/ Agency Organisation	Au	dited Outcom	ie	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Mediu	m-term Estim	ates
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Donor funding	1 478	10 791	57 227	78 400	102 942	102 942	155 383	-	
Agriculture and Rural Development	-	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
World Health Organisation (Rabies project)	-	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Treasury	-	7 073	57 227	78 400	102 942	102 942	155 383	-	
Development of KwaZulu-Natal Science Parks European Union Global Fund: Fight against HIV/AIDS,TB	-	7 073 -	34 527 22 700	78 400	78 400 24 542	78 400 24 542	- 155 383	-	
and Malaria									
Health	125	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MASEA Awards	125	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 353	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dept. of Prov. and Local Govt	1 353	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency funding	97 358	63 222	49 336	10 962	10 962	38 974	3 922	3 922	3 92
Office of the Premier	38 020	21 700	8 870	6 800	6 800	14 875	-	-	
NSF	28 583	3 900	5 908	-	-	6 695	-	-	
MERSETA	9 437	11 200	2 962	6 800	6 800	8 180	-	_	
Work Integrated Learning (SSETA)	-	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Work Integrated Learning (PSETA)	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Treasury	-	-	131	240	240	240	-	-	
PSETA	-	-	131	240	240	240	-	-	
Health	802	1 857	5 311	-	-	1 306	-	-	
HWSETA	718	960	1 597	-	-	1 306	-	-	
HWSETA Learnership: Dental/Oral Hygiene	-	-	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	
HWSETA Learnership: Sign Language Training	-	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	
HWSETA Learnership: Social Environmental Health	-	-	280	-	-	-	-	-	
HWSETA Learnership: Tradesman RPL	-	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HWSETA Learnership: TVET Graduates	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	
PSETA: Church of Scotland, Ekombe & Nkandla Hosp.	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PSETA	-	-	697	-	-	-	-	-	
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LGSETA	-	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport	58 536	38 675	35 024	3 922	3 922	22 553	3 922	3 922	3 92
SANRAL	-	3 363	6 073	3 922	3 922	3 922	3 922	3 922	3 92
RTMC	40 000	35 312	20 710	-	-	18 390	-	-	
eThekwini Metro	18 536	-	8 241	-	-	241	-	-	

	Vote 3	Vote 4	Vote 7	Vote 8	3	Vote 10			Ň	Vote 11		_	Vote 14			Vote 15			T etc
Rthousand	3.1	4.1	7.1	8.1	8.2	10.1	.2	11.1	11.2	11.3 11.4		11.5	14.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	5
eThekwini		3 000	213 394	000 09	15 235						1 500		263 458	2 097		75 420	9 6 695	•	643 799
Ugu Municipalities	•	2 000	•		4 337		174			400		1 000	16 993	368		18 436	3 926	•	50 634
uMdoni	1	•	•	•	•		28		,			1 000	3 401	•		6 704	1835	•	12 998
uMzumbe	•	•	•	•	•		28					•	4 121	•		•	•	•	4 179
uMuziwabantu	1	•	•	,	'	•	28			,		•	2 0 6 7	٠	٠	838	753	•	6716
Ray Nkonyeni	1	3 000	•	,	4 337		•					•	4 4 0 4	368		10 894	1338	•	24 341
Ugu District Municipality	1	2 000	•	,	•		'			400		'	•	٠	•	•	٠	'	2 400
uMgungundlovu Municipalities	•	•	•		8 281		150		200	200		•	96 918	825		31 486	2 604	•	141 264
uMshwathi	1	•	•	,	•	•	150	٠				•	19 833	٠	٠	2 514	197	•	22 694
uMngeni	1	•	•	•	•		•		200			•	8 573	192		3 352	394	•	13 011
Mpofana	1	•	•	•	•		•		,			•	115	192		1 676	197	•	2 180
iMpendle	1	•	•	•	•		•		,			•	306	•		1 676	197	•	2 179
Msunduzi	1	•	•	,	8 281		'					'	67 337	44	•	18 916	643	'	95 618
Mkhambathini	1	•	•	,	'	•	•			,		•	693	٠	٠	838	779	•	2 3 1 0
Richmond	1	•	•	,	•		•					•	19	•		2 514	197	•	2772
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	'	•	•							200		•		•		•	•	•	200
uTthukela Municipalities	•	3 000	•		3 377	7 850	150			300		2 000	45 684	752		11 732	2 7 4 0	2 000	82 585
Okhahlamba	1	•	•	٠	•		•					•	5 8 7 9	192		1 676	779	•	8 526
iNkosi Langalibalele	•	•	•	•	•	,	•					1 000	19 029	368		5 028	591	2 000	31 016
Alfred Duma	1	3 000	•	,	3 377	7 850	150					1 000	20 776	192		5 028	1370	•	42 743
uThukela District Municipality	'	•	•	•	•	•	'		,	300	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	'	300
Umzinyathi Municipalities	•	•	•		•		116			420		•	30 441	633	•	7 542	2 928	•	42 110
eNdumeni	1	•	•	•	•		28					•	9 162	44	•	3 352	920	•	13 963
Nguthu	1	•	•	,	•		'					•	9 8 2 2	•	•	1 676	1 558	•	13 109
uMsinga	•	•	•		•	•	•					•	5 140	. ;		838	223	•	6 201
uMvoti	1	•	•	•	•		28			. ;		•	6 264	192		1 676	197	•	8 387
uMzinyathi District Municipality	1	•	•	•			' '			420		•				' '		•	420
Amajuba Municipalities	•	•	•		7 437	7 850	174	•		400		•	12 464	368	•	7 910	12 541	•	49 144
Newcastle		•	•		7 437	7 850	28					•	4 7 7 8	368		6 234	12 147	•	38 872
eMadlangeni	1	•	•		'		28					•	3 005			838	197	•	4 098
Dannhauser	1	•	•		•		28			. ;		•	4 681			838	197	•	5774
Amajuba District Municipality	'		•				. ;			400				. ;			' ;	•	400
Zululand Municipalities	•	1 700	•		•	•	178		2 000	300			43 928	192	1911	8 139	3 414	•	61 762
enunge	•	' 6	•				6 6						2 40/			0/0	500-	•	200
uPhongolo		1 000	•			,	ກ ສ						3 7 0 2	, 6		16/6	394	•	6861
Abaculusi	'	'	'	•	'			•	' 6	'			2 2	761	'	- 6	920	•	- 0
Nongoma	1	•	•	,	•		'		000				97.0			838	(3)	•	8/15
Ulundi	1	' 6	•	•	•	•	'		000 L	' 6		'	73.280		' 3	838	577	'	75 347
Zululariu District Municipality	'	00/			•		. 44		' 67	200			- 007 30			7 207	. 44	•	1167
uminianiyakuda municipanines uMhlabinalindana		1 200					2 %		3 '				11 982			1676	1 722		16.638
inizol.	'	1300	•		•		} '						6 126			838	4 949	•	13 2 13
Mtubatuba	1	- '	•	,		,	22		650				2.542			3.047	365	•	6691
Big Five Habisa	'	•	•	,		,	; '		750				5 7 79			1 676	950	•	9 155
uMkhanvakude District Municipality	•	3 700	•	٠	'		•					•	•		٠		•	•	3 700

Municipality	Vote 3	Vote 4	Vote 7	Vote 8	8	Vote 10			1	Vote 11		-	Vote 14			Vote 15			Total
R thousand	3.1	4.1	7.1	8.1	8.2	10.1	10.2	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.4	11.5	14.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	2
King Cetshwayo Municipalities	34	975	•		2 2 1 3	7 850	236		009	300		•	27 316	260		15817	6 946	•	62 847
uMfolozi		•	•	•	•	•	88		009			•	572	•		1 676	920	•	3 887
uMhlathuze		•	•	•	2 2 1 3	7 850	28	•				•	13 420	192		8 275	1576	•	33 584
uMlalazi	•	'	•	٠	•	•	88	٠	٠			•	3 699	368	•	4 190	420	•	8 766
Mthonjaneni	•	275	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	2 889	,	٠	838	197	•	4 199
Nkandla		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	6 736	•		838	3 803	•	11 377
King Cetshwayo District Municipality	34	700	•	•	•	•	•			300		•	•	•				•	1034
iLembe Municipalities	•	•	•		6 0 4 9		232					1000	17 561	192		8 380	4 042	•	37 456
Mandeni	•	'	•	٠	•	•	28	٠	٠			•	833	•	•	2 514	1147	•	4 552
KwaDukuza		•	•	•	6 0 4 9	•	28					1 000	6 081	192		5 028	591	•	18 999
Ndwedwe	•	'	•	•	•		28	•	٠			•	1 489	•		838	779	•	3 164
Maphumulo	•	•	•	•	•	•	28	•	٠			•	9 158	•		•	1 525	•	10 741
llembe District Municipality		•	•	•	•		•	•				•	•			•	•	•	٠
Harry Gwala Municipalities	•	•	•	•	•	7 850	174					1 000	13 203			5 866	2 876	•	30 969
Greater Kokstad		'	'	•	•	•	•	•				•	868	•		1676	394	•	2 968
nBuhlebezwe		•	•	•	•		28	•				1 000	4 399	٠		838	753	•	7 048
uMzimkhulu	1	1	•	•	•	7 850	28	•	٠			•	4 534	•		838	779	•	14 059
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	'	1	1	•	•		28	,				•	3 372	•		2 514	950	•	6 894
Harry Gwala District Municipality	•	'	•	•	•		•	•				•	•				•	•	
Unallocated/unclassified	•	•	•	•	•		•					•	09			•	•	•	9
Total	34	19 875	213 394	000 09	46 929	31 400	1 700		4 500	2 650	1 500	2 000	594 455	8 987	1911	197 965	56 727	2 000	1 252 027

3.1 OSC			
	OSCA rates	11.5	Spatial development framework
4.1 Vario	Various transfers	14.1	Property rates
7.1 Muni	Municipal clinics	15.1	Museum subsidies
8.1 CRU	CRU programme	15.2	Art centres (operational costs)
8.2 Accr	Accredited municipalities	15.3	Provincialisation of libraries
10.1 Infra	nfrastructure	15.4	Community Library Services grant
10.2 Main	Maintenance grant	15.5	Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy
11.1 Sma	Small town rehabilitation programme		
11.2 Sche	Schemes support programme		
11.3 Deve	Development planning and shared services		
11.4 Sust	Sustainable living exhibition		

Municipality	Vote 3	Vote 4	Vote 7	Vote 8		vote 10			Vote 11		_	Vote 14		Vote 15			
R thousand	3.1	1.1	7.1	8.1	8.2	10.1 10.2	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.4	11.5	14.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5
eThekwini	•	3 150	225 396	000 09	15 418				•	1 500	•	278 739	5 352	•	79 191	7 030	•
Ugu Municipalities		5 250	•		4 520		•	- 1000	200		•	17 979	386		19 358	4 204	•
uMdoni	•	•	•	•	•		•	- 1000	•	٠	•	3 598	,		7 039	1 964	•
uMzumbe	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	٠	•	4 360	,			ı	•
uMuziwabantu	•		•		•				•	٠	•	5 361			880	908	•
Ray Nkonyeni		3 150	•		4 520				•		•	4 660	386		11 439	1 434	•
Ugu District Municipality	•	2 100	•		•				200	٠	•	•	•	•	•	,	1
uMgungundlovu Municipalities	•	•	•		8 464		- 10 000	0 750	400		1 000	102 540	867		33 056	2 7 8 5	•
uMshwathi	'	•	'	•	•				٠	•	•	20 983	•		2 640	211	'
uMngeni	'	•	'	•	•				٠	•	1 000	9 0 20	202		3 520	422	'
Mpofana	'	•	•	,	•		- 10 000		٠	٠	•	122	202	٠	1 760	211	•
iMpendle	'	•	'	•	•			- 250	٠	•	•	324	•		1760	211	'
Msunduzi	•	•	•	,	8 464				٠	٠	•	71 243	463	٠	19 856	685	•
Mkhambathini	•	•	•		•			- 250	•	٠	•	733	•	•	880	834	1
Richmond	•		•		•			- 250	•	٠	•	99			2 640	211	•
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	'	'	'	•	•				400		•	•				•	'
uThukela Municipalities		3 150	•		3 260	8 243	•	- 500	400		•	48 333	790		12 318	2 934	8 000
Okhahlamba	'	'	'	•	•			- 500			•	6 220	202		1 760	834	'
iNkosi Langalibalele	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	1	20 132	386	•	5 2 7 9	633	8 000
Alfred Duma	•	3 150	•	•	3 560	8 243	•		•	٠	•	21 981	202		5 2 7 9	1 467	•
uThukela District Municipality	•	•	•	•	•				400	•	1	•	•	•	•		'
uMzinyathi Municipalities	•	•	•		•		- 10 000		420		1 000	32 206	999		7 920	3 135	•
eNdumeni	•	•	•	•	•		- 10 000	0	•	•	1	9 693	463	•	3 520	1017	'
Nguthu	•	•	•	,	•				•	•	•	10 448	,		1 760	1 668	•
uMsinga	•	•	•	,	•				•	•	•	5 438	,		880	239	•
uMvoti	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	٠	•	6 627	202		1 760	211	•
uMzinyathi District Municipality	•	•	•	,	•				420	•	1 000	•	,			,	•
Amajuba Municipalities	•	•	•		7 620	8 243		- 500	400		•	13 186	386		8 306	1 650	•
Newcastle	•	•	•	•	7 620	8 243		- 250	•		•	2 0 2 2	386		6 546	1 228	•
eMadlangeni	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	٠	•	3 179	,		880	211	•
Dannhauser	'	'	'	•	•			- 250			•	4 952			880	211	'
Amajuba District Municipality		•	•		•				400		•	•	•			,	•
Zululand Municipalities	•	1 785	•	•	•		•	- 1500	400		1 250	46 476	202	1911	8 547	3 655	•
eDumbe	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	3 668	,		1760	1171	•
uPhongolo	•	1 050	•	•	•		•	- 1000	•		•	3 9 1 7	,		1760	422	•
AbaQulusi	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	7 7 7 5	202		3 267	1 0 1 7	•
Nongoma	•	•	•	•	•		•	- 500	•		•	6 4 7 9	,		880	908	•
Ulundi	•	•	•	1	•		•			•	•	24 637	•	•	880	239	'
Zululand District Municipality	•	735	•	•	•				400	•	1 250	•	,	1911	•	•	'
uMkhanyakude Municipalities	•	6 510	•		•			- 1000	•		•	27 961			7 599	8 578	•
uMhlabuyalingana	'	1 260	1	,	•		•			٠	•	12 677	,		1 7 60	1843	'
Jozini	'	1 365	1	,	•		•	- 1000		٠	•	6 481	,		880	5 296	'
Mtubatuba	•	•	•	1	•		•			•	•	2 689	•	•	3 199	422	'
Big Five Hlabisa	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	6 114	,		1760	1 0 1 7	•
uMkhanyakude District Municipality	•	3 885	•		•		,				•	•			•	•	•

65 586 3 382 35 417 9 150 4 437 1 123 39 389 5 999 18 780 3 289 11 321 **42 601** 13 382 6 590 14 754 7 475 otal 15.5 4 327 1 228 633 834 1 632 3 079 422 806 834 1 017 4 070 15.4 207 863 15.3 Vote 15 15.2 15.1 14 199 3 9 1 4 **18 579** 881 1 575 9 689 3 057 7 127 628 933 Vote 14 1.4 11.5 11.4 Vote 11 1.3 113 **10 000** 10 000 Ξ 10.2 Vote 10 8 243 10.1 2 396 8,2 Vote 8 Table 1.G(ii) : Details of transfers to local government: 2019/20 (continued) Vote 7 Vote 4 Vote 3 King Cetshwayo District Municipality Harry Gwala District Municipality King Cetshwayo Municipalities Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma llembe District Municipality Harry Gwala Municipalities Unallocated/unclassified Lembe Municipalities Greater Kokstad uBuhlebezwe KwaDukuza uMzimkhulu Mthonjaneni Maphumulo uMhlathuze Ndwedwe Municipality uMlalazi Mandeni Nkandla Total

Key	Grant Name	Key	Grant Name
3.1	OSCA rates	11.5	Spatial development framework
4.1	Various transfers	14.1	Property rates
7.1	Municipal clinics	15.1	Museum subsidies
8.1	CRU programme	15.2	Art centres (operational costs)
8.2	Accredited municipalities	15.3	Provincialisation of libraries
10.1	Infrastructure	15.4	Community Library Services grant
10.2	Maintenance grant	15.5	Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy
11.1	Small town rehabilitation programme		
11.2	Schemes support programme		
11.3	Development planning and shared services		
11.4	Sustainable living exhibition		

5 100
7 443
159 288 77
5 1469 28 77
13 900
9 516 68 73
9 69 77
10 028
9 75 66 77
10 028
9 75 67
10 75 86
10 75 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 86
11 50 Total 15.5 3 142 893 678 1 571 **10 177** 1 972 3 357 1 089 1 786 256 226 2 312 226 1 208 3 913 1 253 452 1 089 863 256 34 709 2 772 3 696 1 848 1 848 20 849 2772 8 316 3 696 1 848 924 1 848 8 974 1 848 1 848 3 430 924 924 2 011 12934 1 848 5 543 5 543 Vote 15 15.2 **833** 213 407 213 108 180 22 137 9 569 129 342 75 161 773 4 600 5 656 4 916 **50 991** 6 562 21 239 23 190 **33 977** 10 226 11 023 49 032 3 870 4 132 8 203 6 835 25 992 5 737 6 991 13911 5 333 3 354 5 224 Vote 14 Vote 11 10.2 Vote 10 ₽. 17 966 8.2 Vote 8 000 09 237 793 Vote 7 Table 1.G(iii) : Details of transfers to local government: 2020/21 3 323 2 216 3 323 5 539 Vote 4 Vote 3 <u>۳</u> uMgungundlovu District Municipality JMkhanyakude District Municipalii uMzinyathi District Municipality Mgungundlovu Municipalities uThukela District Municipality Amajuba District Municipality Zululand District Municipality Mkhanyakude Municipalities Ugu District Municipality JMzinyathi Municipalities uThukela Municipalities Zululand Municipalities Amajuba Municipalities iNkosi Langalibalele uMhlabuyalingana Ugu Municipalities Big Five Hlabisa uMuziwabantu Ray Nkonyeni Mkhambathini Okhahlamba Alfred Duma eMadlangeni Dannhauser uPhongolo Mtubatuba Richmond eNdumeni uMshwathi Newcastle AbaQulusi Municipality Msunduzi R thousand eThekwini

70 865 3 575 38 408 9 639 4 680 11 265 40 812 5 016 5 016 20 349 3 479 11 968 35 659 4 302 6 697 15 535 8 625 500 Total 15.5 4 632 1 315 678 893 1 746 3 297 452 863 893 1 089 7 960 1 089 1 808 4 82 226 4 355 15.4 1 848 9 123 4 620 9 239 2 772 5 543 924 6 468 1 848 924 924 2 772 213 802 15.3 Vote 15 1911 15.2 9 957 15.1 14 980 4 129 3 225 7 519 19 601 6 788 1 662 10 222 663 524 Vote 14 1.4 **2 000** 1 000 11 500 1 500 Vote 11 3 650 73 10.2 Vote 10 34 620 8 655 10.1 55 210 2 628 2 628 7 126 8.2 Vote 8 000 09 Table 1.G(iii): Details of transfers to local government: 2020/21 (continued) 237 793 Vote 7 22 017 305 Vote 4 4. 4 Vote 3 <u>۳</u> Mithonjaneni Nkandla King Cetshwayo District Municipality iLembe Municipalities Harry Gwala District Municipality Unallocated/unclassified King Cetshwayo Municipalities Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma llembe District Municipality Harry Gwala Municipalities Greater Kokstad KwaDukuza uMzimkhulu uMhlathuze Maphumulo Ndwedwe Municipality uMlalazi Mandeni

Key	Grant Name	Key	Grant Name
3.1	OSCA rates	11.5	Spatial development framework
4.1	Various transfers	14.1	Property rates
7.1	Municipal clinics	15.1	Museum subsidies
8.1	CRU programme	15.2	Art centres (operational costs)
8.2	Accredited municipalities	15.3	Provincialisation of libraries
10.1	Infrastructure	15.4	Community Library Services grant
10.2	Maintenance grant	15.5	Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy
11.1	Small town rehabilitation programme		
11.2	Schemes support programme		
11.3	Development planning and shared services		
11.4	Sustainable living exhibition		

# ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE